

CONFIDENTIAL

SUMMARY PLAN: 11 September 1968

GENERAL: 3-46 continues operations in assigned area.

- 4/3-46:** Continue to secure and improve LA Brown, and conduct local perimeter sweep.
- 2/3-46:** Battalion moves at LA Young to work, refit and prepare to relieve D Co at LA Young. Conduct 1 daylight platoon size patrol west at grid 1714 and return.
- 6/3-46:** Move HP in 1816, will conduct platoon sweep, establish ambushes in grids: 1906, 1915, 1914. To new HP in grid 1914.
- 2/3-46:** Secure, improve LA Young, give aid, rest, refit and prepare for relief by D Co. Conduct 1 platoon size day sweep west 1715 and return.
- 2/3-46:** Maintain general support of LA Brown. Move from HP, ambush positions via grid 2512. Conduct day room patrols west. Establish night ambush via 240120.

3-46 CP: LA Brown
Combat Trains: Hill 54
Field Trains: LA Gator

COPY
from
THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES
Record Group No. 100
STANDARD FORM NO. 64

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
					FROM		TO
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR
S-3 5-46th Inf			LZ Bowman BT239142		0001	2 Sept 68	2400 2 Sept 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
			Journal Opened				
1			(C) A Co LZ Bowman OP1 237141, B Co LZ Young, C Co C6(-)170104, C16-163106. D Co LZ Young and 39th eng A65. ER-236125. EM-LZ Bowman.			Posted locations from Journal 1 Sept 68, 2400 hours.	
2			(C) A Co 0 128 128 146 B Co 48 48 96 134 C Co 103 8 111 147 D Co 90 15 105 132 E Co 21 60 81 94 TOTAL: 262 259 521 653			Bde informed.	
3			(C) A Co N/C- 0046, LZ Bowman, OP1 237141. B Co N/C- 0040, LZ Young, C Co N/C 0037, C6(-)170104, C16-163106. D Co N/C 0040, LZ Young. E Co Recon- N/C 0055, 236125, EM- N/C 0047, LZ Bowman. 39 eng, 0040, LZ Young.			Bde informed.	
4			(U) All elements no change.			Bde informed.	
5			(U) All elements no change.			Bde informed.	
6			(U) All elements no change.			Bde informed.	
7			(U) All elements no change.			Bde informed.	
8			(U) All elements no change.			Bde informed.	
9			(U) All elements no change.			Bde informed.	
10			(U) All elements no change.			Bde informed.	
11			(U) S-3 to D Co- Confirmed PZ time for you is 1030 hours.			Bde informed.	
12			(U) E Co Recon moving out on today's mission.			Bde informed.	
13			(C) From Bde- UR1 enemy location 238069			S-3, Arty.	
14			(C) C6 at 0940, loc 182100, C36 engaged 4 VC or NVA, 2 males & 2 female. Results, 1KIA male 2WIA female(critical). 1 male w/wpn escaped.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE	
						DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS; DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS	

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE. DOD DTN 5200-100

DECLASSIFIED
Authority: NND 873541
By: [Signature] Date: [Blank]

CONFIDENTIAL

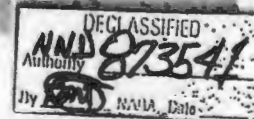
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)					PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-3 5-46th Inf			LZ Bowman BT239142	0001	2 Sept 68	2400	2 Sept 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
			(Con't) 3 others no weapons, females were carrying documents and aid bags, like US type. 1 KIA male was wearing green shorts and black tops, others black pj's. C36 searching area through, will evac documents and equipment asap. Called dustoff for 2 females 1000 hours, completed 1017. No friendly casualties.		Bde informed.		
15	1000		(C) C Co C36 & C26- 182100, E Co ER6- 232133. All other elements no change.		Bde informed.		
16	1030		(C) From LTC Lyon: Gunships on station this time.		Bde informed.		
17	1035		(C) CA of D Co from LZ Young to grid: 198077. 1st PZ- 1035 1st LZ- 1040 2nd PZ- 1049 2nd LZ- 1054		Bde informed.		
18	1100		(C) C Co C26- 178094. D Co D6- 198077. All other elements no change.		Bde informed.		
19	1145		(C) E Co ER- 232138. All other elements no change.		Bde informed.		
20	1300		(C) C Co all elements closed on C6(-) loc 177104. D Co moving North from LZ 198077. E Co ER closed on LZ Bowman.		Bde informed.		
21	0630		(U) Delayed Entry: A Co OP1 returned to LZ Bowman.				
22	1400		(C) D Co 198077 moving North. All other elements no change.		Bde informed.		
23	1435		(C) C Co C6 received 6x M79 rounds from North side of river vic 173106, returning fire.		Bde informed.		
24	1500		(C) C Co preparing to move to vic 173106 to check area where M79 came from. All other elements no change.		Bde informed.		
25		1515	(U) B Co, C Co, D Co, sent plans for 3 Sept 1968.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664154



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)						PAGE NO. 3		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-3 5-46th Inf			LOCATION LZ Bowman BT239142			PERIOD COVERED			
						FROM		TO	
						HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
						0001	2 Sept 68	2400	2 Sept 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
26	1525		(C) Bde CO, arrives to LZ Bowman.				S-3		
27	1440		(C) Delayed Entry: D Co D6- 199079 mine field 175075, possible VC base camp.				Bde informed.		
28	1554		(U) All elements no change.				Bde informed.		
29	1620		(C) Bde- in ref to base camp D6 found, it is old LZ Professional.				S-2, S-3.		
30	1630		(U) D6, we are now in our NDP- 190080.				Bde informed.		
31	1704		(C) D Co enroute to NDP- . All other elements no change.				Bde informed.		
32	1743		(C) B Co B6- 1x routine dustoff, 1x US shredded in back, LZ Young. Called: 1745, completed: 1755.						
33	1632		(C) Delayed Entry: D6 1632 hours, receiving incoming fire, AK47 auto fire. Don't see people firing.				Bde informed.		
34	1715		(C) Delayed Entry: B6, LZ Young, received 6-8 rounds, believed to be 60mm mortar fire, suspect coming from South West. Stopped 1730, no damage. 1x US WHA w/frags in back, dustoff called 1745.				Bde informed.		
35	1800		(C) B Co - receiving incoming mortar rds LZ Young. D Co- closing NDP 190080. All other elements no change.				Bde informed.		
36	1805		(C) B Co B6- received two more incoming rounds, NEG/ damage.				Bde informed.		
37	1810		(C) A Co LZ Bowman CP1-237141 125 B Co LZ Young 89 C Co 181091 106 D Co 190080 92 EM LZ Bowman 25 ER LZ Bowman 13 HQ LZ Bowman 40				Bde informed.		

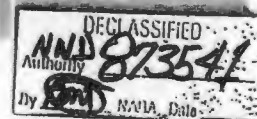
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

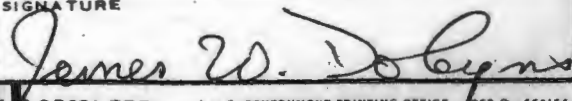
PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-564154

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)					PAGE NO. 4		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-3 5-46th Inf			LZ Bowman BT239142		0001	2 Sept 68	2400	2 Sept 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
38	1840		(C) B6 received 1x more round incoming since 1800, LZ Young.			Bde informed.		
39	1857		(C) D6 Bushes: D36-189084, D46-190085.			Bde informed.		
40	1905		(C) B6 just received 1x incoming mortar round, LZ Young.			Bde informed.		
41	1900		(C) Delayed Entry: D36-189084, D46-190085. All other elements no change.			Bde informed.		
42	2000		(U) All elements no change.			Bde informed.		
43		1943	(C) Delayed Entry: routine dustoff, 2x US 1st degree burns, back and neck, E Mortars, LZ Bowman. Called 1951, completed 2004.			Bde informed.		
44	2100		(U) All elements no change.			Bde informed.		
45		2130	(U) Bde-related 5/46 continuancy plan for offense of Tam KY military compound. Overlay to follow.					
46	2200		(U) All elements no change.			Bde informed.		
47	2300		(U) All elements no change.			Bde informed.		
48	2400		(U) All elements no change.			Bde informed.		
SUMMARY: 0942: C6 at 0940, location 182100, C36 engaged 4 VC or NVA, 2 males and 2 females. Results, 1KIA male, 2WIA female(critical). 1 male w/wpn escaped. 3 others no weapons, females were carrying documents and aid bags, like US type. 1KIA male was wearing green shorts and black top, others black pj's. C36 searching area through, will evac documents and equipment ASAP. Called dustoff for 2 females 1000 hours, completed 1017. No friendly casualties. 1435: C Co C6, received 6x M79 rounds from North side of river vic 173106, returning fire. 1743: B Co B6, 1x routine dustoff, 1x US shrapnel in back, LZ Young. 1715: (Delayed Entry) B6, LZ Young, received 6 to 8 rounds, believed to be 60mm mortar fire, suspect coming from South West. Stopped 1730, no damage, 1x US WHA w/frags in back, dustoff called 1745. Friendly losses for period: 1 US WHA. Enemy losses for period: 1 VC KIA, 2 VC WIA, documents. Friendly losses to date: 25 KHA, 248 WHA, 1 cs wpn, 1 died of natural causes. Enemy losses to date: 39 KIA, 7 WIA, 16 CD CIA, 85 indiv wpns, 11 cs wpns, 77 HG								
49	2400		(U) JOURNAL CLOSED					
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			
JAMES W. DOBYNS, MAJ, ARMOR, S-3								

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PRINTED NAME OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664156

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

SUMMARY PLANS: 2 September 1968

GENERAL: 5-46 continues operations in assigned AO.

- A/3-46:** Continues to secure and improve LZ Bowman, and conduct local perimeter patrol, occupy 2 external GPs West and South East of LZ Bowman.
- B/3-46:** Continues to secure and improve LZ Young and conduct local perimeter patrol.
- C/3-46:** Continues recon in force from NRP via 172105 guiding along West bank of river to new NRP via 184093.
- D/3-46:** At 1100 hours GA's from LZ Young into 194077. Conduct recon in force along East bank of river, to proposed NRP via 185092.
- E/3-46:** Mortars, general support of LZ Bowman. Recon from NRP 253123 conduct daylight recon into LZ Bowman for rest and resupply, and prepare for future operations into base area 117.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)						PAGE NO. 1		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION			PERIOD COVERED			
						FROM		TO	
						HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S3, 5th Bn, 16th Inf			LZ Bowman BT239142			0001	3 Sept 68	2400	3 Sept 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT							
1	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPENED						
2	0002		(C) Unit locs: A-LZ Bowman, OP1-237141, B-LZ Young, C -181091, D6(-)-190080, D3-189084, D4-190085, ER-LZ Bowman, EM-LZ Bowman.				Posted locs from 2 Sept		
3	0009		(C) Foxhole Report:						
			MAN	OP	TOT	PED			
			A	115	19	134	151		
			B	20	78	98	137		
			C	106	32	138	148		
			D	92	26	118	139		
			E	0	77	77	90		
			TOT	333	232	565	665	Passed to Bde	
4	0200		(U) Sitrep: All elements N/C.				Passed to Bde		
5	0400		(U) Sitrep: All elements N/C.				Passed to Bde		
6	0500		(U) Sitrep: All elements N/C.				Passed to Bde		
7		0545	(C) Bn XO confirmed plans to Bde TOG.						
8	0706		(U) D bushes have returned to D6 loc.				Passed to Bde		
9	0735		(C) A Co called & req the time of Vn. Bn XO told them sometime between 0800 & 1100 hrs.						
10	0752		(U) D6 calls routine dustoff at his loc for 1 US w/103 temp. Possible malaria. Loc 190086 Called-0759, Completed-0825.				Passed to Bde		
11	0753		(U) D6 has 1 Vn male civilian. Believes he was prisoner of VC age 22 or 23. Also has some kind of document with him. Would like to extract ASAP.				Passed to Bde		
12	0823		(C) C6 departing NDP.				Passed to Bde		
13	0900		(C) Sitrep: C6-175087. All other elements N/C.				Passed to Bde		
14	1000		(C) Sitrep: C6-174084. All other elements N/C.				Passed to Bde		
15	1055		(C) C6-169085, B3 patrol left 1035 going NW.				Passed to Bde		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			
						DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS; DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS. DOD DIR 5200.10			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664154

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By [signature] Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)						PAGE NO. 2		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION			PERIOD COVERED			
						FROM		TO	
S3, 5th Bn, 16th Inf			LZ Bowman BT239142			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
						0001	3 Sept 68	2400	3 Sept 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT							
16	1150		(C) Initial report from B6: B3 in contact. Enemy loc 180156. Friendly loc: 180155. Receiving fire from about 4 AK-47's automatic. Putting mortars on grid 180156, & SA fire.				Passed to Bde		
17	1200		(C) B3-180155, C6-171091, D6-190080.				Map, Arty, Bde		
18	1250		(U) 1 priority dustoff for 1 US w/106°. Called-1246, completed-1259.				Passed to Bde		
19	1340		(C) Aerial Observer: Roads in area have medium to heavy use at 002134. A wood pile was set on fire as I entered area. I believe this to be some sort of signal. In further recon of area, I saw small wood piles on top of most of the hills. Also in area next to hootches are great amounts of rice & sweet potatoes. Seems to be much more than could possibly be used in area.				Passed to Bde, CO		
20	1346		(C) Aerial Observer: At 231119 military age male wearing green shirt & black shorts tried to evade. Recon element of Aerial Obs now has 1 KIA. Also the area is well cultivated. Roads have heavy use running N-NE. Seems to be all foot traffic. At 1348 said he could find nothing else, so he left for home.				Passed to Bde		
21	1400		(C) Sitrep: B3 returned to Young, found American propaganda (anti).				Passed to Bde		
22		1531	(C) Extraction of A Co complete: 1st PZ-1507, last LZ-1530						
23	1535		(U) Bn CO: LZ for A Co complete 1535. LZ Young has rec'd 3 82mm rds. A Co moving out slowly due to enemy & weather.				Passed to Bde		
24	1545		(C) Bde: 1/46 req extension of present 4/3 AO. Grid line E-W 12 N-S 24, down 240105, SE 250090, E back to present 4/3 AO.				Permission granted		
25	1600		(C) Sitrep: A moving out from Young, B hasn't rec'd any incoming for 15 to 20. C waiting extraction. Passed to Bde						

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664154

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By [signature] NAVA, Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)						PAGE NO. 3		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf			LOCATION LZ Bowman BT239142			PERIOD COVERED			
						FROM		TO	
						HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
						0001	3 Sept 68	2400	3 Sept 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT							
26	1620		(C) A6 rec'd 2 rds sniper fire. Neg hits. Checking area. Vic 178148.						
27		1640	(C) C Co extraction to Bowman: 1st PZ-1609, last LZ-1643.						
28	1700		(C) A6 reached NDP 185153.				Passed to Bde		
29	1800		(C) A-185153 110, A1 check points 174150, 173147, 173144, A3 check points 187150, 183142, 177146. B-Young 99, G-Bowman 121, D6(-) 187093 92, D2-189093, D12-187091, EM-Bowman 27, ER-Bowman 25, HQ-Bowman 40.				Passed to Bde		
30	1900		(C) B left Young to N.				Passed to Bde		
31	1710		(C) DELAYED ENTRY: Correction of NDP 175153.				Passed to Bde		
32	2000		(C) A6(-)-175153, A1-174150, A3-187150, G OPl-237141.				Passed to Bde		
33	2104		(U) A6 at 174150 has 1 KIA. No documents or won.				Passed to Bde		
34	2200		(C) A1 moving to 173147.				Passed to Bde		
35	2119		(U) D6 has a lot of movement around perimeter. See 1 enemy. Will wait for more effective kill zone.				Passed to Bde		
36		2245	(C) To Bde: Req LRRPS for coords 2205-highest priority 2212, 2508 for 4, 5, 6 Sept.						
37	2250		(U) Fm Bde S3: Ref RF req, contacted Tam Ky- No confirmation, will give status - 4 Sept.						
38	2320		(U) Fm Bde; CO of Engr Co will contact your loc on 4 Sept about work in area.						
39	2329		(C) D6 heavy contact S side of perimeter. 1 KIA. Returning fire 187093.						
40	2335		(C) 100-150m, SA & semi-auto fire. Estimated sqd. Auto fire & grenades						
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664154

DECLASSIFIED
Authority
NND 873541
By [Signature] Date

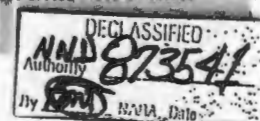
DECLASSIFIED
Authority **873541**
By **SP4** NIA, Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-3 5-46 Inf		LZ Bowman BT239142		0001	4 Sep 68	2400	4 Sep 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	0001		Journal Opened				
1	0001		(C) A Co, A6(-) 175153, A1 173147, A3 187150. B Co LZ Young, B12 185165. C Co LZ Bowman, OP1 237141. D Co, D6(-) 187093, D12/D21 bushes moving to D6(-) loc. Contact broken. E Co, ER/EM LZ Bowman. Check points for A Co patrol: A1 174150- got 1x KIA, 173147- present loc. 173144. A3 187150- bush at this loc. 183142, 177146.			Posted from Journal, 2400 hrs 3 Sep 68.	
2	0001		(C) A Co 110 29 139 152 B Co 28 76 104 141 C Co 0 134 134 149 D Co 92 29 121 140 E Co 25 49 74 85			Bde informed.	
3	0100		(U) All elements no change.			Bde informed.	
4	0200		(U) All elements no change.			Bde informed.	
5	0300		(U) D Co report heavy movement again. D's F.O. has placed confirmation on call, D.T.'s. All other elements no change.			Bde informed.	
6	0315		(C) D Co is firing DT's arounds its location at 187093. (against possible enemy movement)			S-3 informed.	
7	0308		(U) Delayed Entry. Bn CO request situation report from D Co every 30 min.			Bde informed.	
8	0327		(U) D6 location has received one grenade, no damage has been done. D6 is adjusting fire on the approx location of movement.			Bde informed.	
9	0400		(C) D Co, heavy movement around perimeter of theirs. All other elements no change.			Bde informed.	
10	0410		(U) Movement has stopped around perimeter of D Co.			Bde informed.	
11	0430		(C) D Co D6 no change, D6(-) 187093.			S-3 informed.	
12	0500		(C) A Co A3 has moved out of CPB to CPC. All other elements no change.			Bde informed.	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-564156

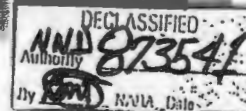


DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)						PAGE NO. 2		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION			PERIOD COVERED			
						FROM		TO	
						HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-3 5-46 Inf			IZ Bowman BT239142			0001	4 Sep 68	2400	4 Sep 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT							
13	0530		(C) D Co no change, D6(-) 187093.				S-3 informed.		
14	0600		(U) All elements no change.				Bde informed.		
15	0700		(U) All elements no change.				Bde informed.		
16	0719		(C) Need routine dustoff at 187094, 1x US shrapnel in shoulder and leg. called 0725, completed 0754.				Bde informed.		
17	0745		(U) A6 wants to know whether TDC has any enemy information on the area they are suppose to be going to.				S-3 informed.		
18	0800		(U) All elements no change.				Bde informed.		
19	0850		(C) A Co A6(-) from NDP moving South. A22, from NDP moving to IZ Young. All other elements no change.				Bde informed.		
20	0855		(C) From Bde- Reference request for platoon of tracks, is approved for duration of 3 days, however, platoon has to escort convoy to Tien Phuc. When released platoon will become OPCON. Will advise of date ASAP.				S-3 informed.		
21	0905		(C) Div PAC entering area to put air strike in grid 2510.				S-3 informed.		
22	0935		(U) Div PAC departing area at this time to the East. Can't observe at this time because of weather. Will try to bring in more stuff later when weather breaks.				S-3 informed.		
23	1000		(C) A Co A6- 173143. B Co B12- closed on IZ Young. All other elements no change.				Bde informed.		
24	1100		(C) A Co A6- 175136. All elements no change.				Bde informed.		
25	1140		(C) A Co A6 needs routine dustoff at BT175136. 1x US, possible tonsillitis. Called 1144, completed 1415.				Bde informed.		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-551124

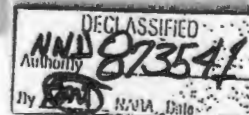


DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)						PAGE NO. 3		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
					FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
S-3 5-46 Inf			LZ Bowman BT239142		0001	4 Sep 68	2400	4 Sep 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT							
26	1145		(U) Bde- In reference to lrrp request- not available until 6 Sep 68, due to stand down of 3 locations which one has top priority. Ans- top priority- 2205.						
27	1200		(C) A Co A22 returning to A6 location at 175136. B Co B16 making sweep of perimeter of LZ Young. All other elements no change.				Bde informed.		
28	1225		(C) D Co D6- We are in heavy contact. Receiving incoming mortar fire from North-Northwest. Location 187093. Believed to be 60mm mortars. No ground attack. Request gunships, called at 1227 hours. About 16-20 casualties. D6 actual injured 4x urgent. Dustoff 54 on station at 1245 hours. Air observer with 2x gunships reported in 1250 hours in vic LZ Young moving to vic 187093. 1300 hours, A Co still request a routine dustoff-will divert to D Co after pick-up at A Co. D Co has 2x AMB priority left, dustoff 58 enroute. D6 has a man going into shock. 1330 hours dust-off over D Co location, complete at 1336 hrs. One man with shapnel wounds in shoulder. Also has rumatic fever. Resupply going in at 1339. Air Observer breaking station at 1340. Dust-off 54 he took some patients to 2nd Surg and the rest to 27th Surg. 1345 D6 has 4x more wounded. Checking to see if dustoff is needed. Pinpointed location of mortar fire at 191093. 1310 D6 reported one secondary explosion while Air Observer and guns were expending. 1515 Recon 74-D6 location, received 18-20 60mm mortar rounds. Contact broken 1245. Final number of WHA- 27						
29	1400		(C) A Co moving from last location. D Co 200 meters East of NDP. All quiet, contact broken. All other elements no change.				Bde informed.		
30		1450	(U) Sent plans for 5 September 68 to Bde.						
31	1500		(C) D Co still at resupply point, then will move North. All other elements no change.				Bde informed.		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-584154

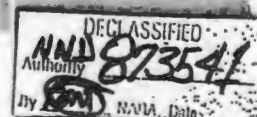


DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)						PAGE NO. 4	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-3 5-46 Inf			LZ Bowman BT239142		0001	4 Sep 68	2400	4 Sep 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT						
32	1507		(C) Hot line (LL) to Bde out.					
33	1524		(U) Bde- CA of ER postponed. We will go as planned, will add it on for 5 Sept 68.			S-3 informed.		
34	1530		(C) D Co D6 moving out to North to check area where mortared.			S-3 informed.		
35	1600		(C) A Co still moving South-500 meters South of last location. D Co moving to North. All other elements no change.			Bde informed.		
36	1632		(C) Div FAC coming into AD, checking Southern area.					
37	1700		(U) Bde- documents C Co got 2 Sept 68- negative. Tactical information, unit destination, sizes, etc. Reports on US movements around Hau Dong. Full report 5 Sept 68.			S-2 informed.		
38	1705		(C) A Co 169118. D Co 185105. All other elements no change.			Bde informed.		
39	1800		(C) A Co A1 bush-164114 106 B Co LZ Young 95 C Co OP1-237141 121 D Co D6(-)-189103 D32 bush-188102 71 E Co ER LZ Bowman 25 E Co EM LZ Bowman 29 HQ LZ Bowman 40			Bde informed.		
40	1730		(C) Delayed Entry: D Co D6 169118 found hooch with 2x women and alot of rice. Destroying rice. Also, found 1x hand flare. Women wouldn't let D6 in hooch. Sign of VC is evident. Would like permission to burn hooch.			Bde said, burn it.		
41	1745		(C) Delayed Entry: B6 location from CIDG 190110. 2x regt. unit designation unknown. 153178 1x regt. unit designation unknown. 175125 heavy weapon. Battalion size of our 4.2 mm, 75 recoilless rifles. 178193 Battalion.			Bde informed.		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-684154

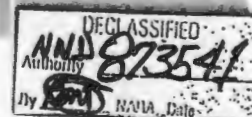


DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)						PAGE NO. 5	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-3 5-46 Inf			LZ Bowman BT239142		0001	4 Sep 68	2400	4 Sep 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT						
42	1900		(C) All elements no change.			Bde informed.		
43	2200		(C) A Co captured 1x VC. All other elements no change.			Bde informed.		
44	2010		(C) D Co D6 final recap: 187093 at 1230 hrs received 12 rounds of 60mm mortar fire from North-northeast vic 191093. 5 rounds hit within central perimeter, 7 hit on perimeter. Shrapnel injured people. D6 returned fire with: M16, M60, M79.					
45	2000		(C) Delayed Entry: A Co A22 roving patrol saw 2x people, started to evade, A22 fired. Hit one but couldn't find anything. Captured 1x male 30-35 years, no ID card, no weapon. Wearing green uniform shirt, black shorts. Said he's not NVA, he is a VC. Pointed out on map a grid where NVA squad with officer. Searched today.			Bde informed.		
46	2100		(C) B Co B21- 184164. All other elements no change.			Bde informed.		
47		1940	(U) Delayed Entry: Bde sent change of plans to Bde Co's.					
48		2215	(C) B Co B6, 178170, 150148, 210100 are intel targets reported by ARVN at LZ Young to 1/14 Arty 178170 concentration of VC formerly at 179173. 150148-210100 concentration of VC. The ARVN got reports from the local villagers that the VC are harrassing the local population North and West of LZ Young and asking questions about the defenses of Young. They report LZ Young will be attacked on 5 September 1968.			Bde informed.		
49		2218	D Co D6 I want D6 to move out at dawn for evident reasons, that his NDP is now known.					
50	2200		(C) Delayed Entry: D Co D32 received 1x rds of sniper fire. Withdrew to D6(-) Location Now are an OP. All other elements no change.			Bde informed.		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664154



DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)					PAGE NO. 6		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-3 5-46 Inf			LZ Bowman BT239142		0001	4 Sep 68	2400	4 Sep 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
51	2211		(C) At D6 2140 hours D32 bush received 1x shot from a sniper. Observed muzzle flash. They returned fire, but could not identify type of weapon. Bush has been brought back in and is now an OP.			Bde informed.		
52	2300		(U) All elements no change.			Bde informed.		
53	2400		(U) All elements no change.			Bde informed.		
SUMMARY: 0300: D Co reports heavy movement again. D Co's F.O. has placed confirmation on call, D.T.'s. 0315: D Co is firing DT's around its location at 187093. 0327: D Co D6 location has received one grenade, no damage had been done. D6 is adjusting fire on the approx location of movement. 0719: Need routine dustoff at 187094, 1x US shrapnel in shoulder and leg. 1140: A Co A6 needs a routine dustoff at BT175136, 1x US possible tonsillitis. 1225: D Co D6- We are in heavy contact. Receiving incoming mortar fire from North-Northwest. Location 187093. Believed to be 60mm mortars. No ground attack. Request gunships. About 16-20 casualties. D6 actual injured, 4x urgent. Dustoff 54 on station at 1245 hours. Air observer with 2x gunships reported in 1250 hours in vic LZ Young moving to vic 187093. 1300 hours A Co still request a routine dustoff, will divert to D Co after pick-up at A Co. D Co has 2x AMB priority left, dustoff 58 enroute. D6 has a man going into shock. 1330 hours dustoff over D Co location, complete at 1336 hours. One man with shrapnel wounds in shoulder. Also, has rumatic fever. Resupply going in at 1339 hours. Air Observer breaking station at 1340. Dustoff 54 took some patients to 2nd Surg and the rest to 27th Surg. 1345 hours, D6 has 4x more wounded. Checking to see if dustoff is needed. Pinpointed location of mortar fire at 191093. 1310 hours, D6 reported one secondary explosions while Air Observer and guns were expending. 1515 hours, Recon 74 D6 location received 18-20 60mm mortar rounds. Contact broken 1245. Final number of WAH-27. 2200 hours, A Co captured 1x VC. 2211 hours, D6's D32 elements bush received 1x shot from a sniper. Observed muzzle flash. They returned fire, but could not identify type of weapon. Bush has been brought back in and is now an OP. Friendly losses for period: None Enemy losses for period: None Friendly losses to date: 25KHA, 275 WHA, Enemy losses to date: 39KIA, 5WIA, 17 VC CIA.								
54	2400		Journal closed					
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

SUMMARY PLANS: 4 September 1968
GENERAL: 5-46 continues in assigned AD.

1 truck SW Young

- A/5-46: From NEF via 175145 conduct recon in force through 1713 to proposed NEF via 175125, conducting platoon size patrols from patrol base.
- B/5-46: Secures and improves LZ Young, and conducts 1 daytime patrol North North West of LZ Young and returns. Prepares for offensive operation as Battalion reserve/reaction force.
- C/5-46: Secures LZ Bowman and establishes 2 external security CP's to the West and South East, conducting local perimeter patrols.
- D/5-46: From NEF via 187105 continue recon in force to North West through grids 1711, 1811, to proposed NEF via 180119. Ambushes North and South from NEF.
- E/5-46: Mortars, general support of LZ Bowman. Recon, CA'ed from LZ Bowman to via 133072 and conducts recon in force North to proposed NEF via 129092.

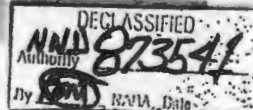
4 trucks 5 men

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S-1 5-46 Inf		LZ Bowman BT239142		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	5 Sep 68	2400	5 Sep 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
	0001		Journal Opened				
1	0001		(C) A Co- 169118, A1- 164114. B Co- LZ Young, B21- 184164. C Co- LZ Bowman, CP1- 237141. D Co- 189103. E Co- ER/EM- LZ Bowman.			Posted Location from Journal 4 Sep 68, 2400hrs.	
2	0015		(C) A Co 104 34 138 153 B Co 26 81 107 142 C Co 0 136 136 147 D Co 71 31 102 138 E Co 25 41 66 85 TOT: 226 323 549 665			Bde informed.	
3	0100		(C) A Co N/C -0052, A6-169118, A1-164114. B Co N/C-0050, B6-LZ Young, B21-184164. C Co N/C-0047, C6-LZ Bowman, CP1-237141. D Co-negative radio contact with them-0100, D6-189103. E Co, ER-N/C-0100-LZ Bowman.				
4	0200		(U) D Co regained radio contact. All other elements no change.			Bde informed.	
5	0300		(U) All elements no change.			Bde informed.	
6	0317		(U) Weather waring: Weather conditions getting worse for next 2 or 3 days, strong winds and rain.			Bde informed.	
7	0400		(U) All elements no change.			Bde informed.	
8	0500		(U) All elements no change.			Bde informed.	
9	0600		(U) All elements no change.			Bde informed.	
10	0700		(C) B Co B21-returning(Bush)to perimeter. All other elements no change.			Bde informed.	
11	0710		(C) Need routine dustoff at 169118. 1x US back injury. Called 0715, completed 0808.			Bde informed.	
12	0729		(U) D Co has moved out to first check point.			Bde informed.	
13	0743		(C) D6 found 2x jackets, 1x sandals, 2x rucksacks, 1x AK47serial Nq. 10062473, about 50 meters North of NDP site. Coord: 189103. Also found				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-564134

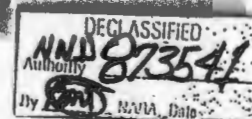


DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)						PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-3 5-46 Inf		LZ Bowman BT239142		0001	5 Sep 68	2400	5 Sep 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			(Con'd) 1x binoculars, not American, 6X30 power, serial No. 3013898. Believed to be German made. Only word on it.			Bde informed.	
14	0800		(C) A Co A16 bush returned. B Co B21 bush returned. D Co D6 moved out 0733, going North. All other elements no change.			Bde informed.	
15	0831		(C) At 0815 D6 location 197102 made contact with squad size enemy force. Believed to be NVA. D6 came upon them and opened fired w/ small arms, no returned fire. Enemy location 197106. Fire mission in process.			Bde informed.	
16	0842		(C) A Co A6 received light small arms contact. A6 169118. Enemy location 168112. A6 sending squad to check it out.			Bde informed.	
17	0900		(C) D Co in contact-D6 197102. All other elements no change.			Bde informed.	
18	0850		(C) Delayed Entry: Status of B6 81mm mortars. 1mm- Loaned to E Co. 1mm- Operating. 1mm- In ordinance. Status of 90: 2- operating sights, 1 operating 90.			Bde informed.	
19	0925		(C) A Co A6 moved out of NDP and are searching hooches in the area of contact- 168113.			Bde informed.	
20	0945		(C) BN CO to Bde CO, reference reported intel targets vic of 4 Sep 68- prediction of attack on LZ Young. Consider it likely that if enemy proposes to attack young he would also try to mortar or attack LZ Bowman to keep Arty from supporting Young. Recommend these targets as appropriate air diverts today if available. Grids: 178170 1400 (LZ Young) 150148 3000 179178 1500 (LZ Young) 153178 3000 (LZ Young)			Bde informed.	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-554154

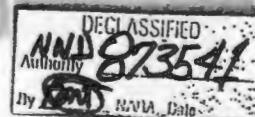


DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)						PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-3 5-46 Inf			LZ Bowman BT239142		0001	5 Sep 68	2400	5 Sep 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT						
21	1000		(C) A Co A6- 170115- contact broken, still searching East then will move South. D Co D6- 192107- contact broken, neg results. All other elements no change.			Bde informed.		
22	1005		(U) A Co A6, is with out resupply. He needs resupply badly, has no rations.			S-3 informed.		
23	1105		(C) A Co A6- 171113. D Co D6- 192109, moving to 184110. All other elements no change.			Bde informed.		
24	1200		(C) A Co A6, no radio contact, last- 171113. D Co no radio contact, last heading for 184110. D6 CIDG locations: 193153, 184153, 1 company operating within 197162, 203158, 212174.			Bde informed.		
25		1220	(C) BN 00 sent plans for 6 Sep 68 to 37, 37 will relay to Bde Tod.					
26	1232		(C) D Co D6 reconed check point #4- 179118, 3 1/2 clicks from LZ Young.			Bde informed.		
27	1300		(C) A Co 171110 moving South. D Co moving from 179118 to LZ Young. All other elements no change.			Bde informed.		
28	1310		(C) D Co D6 ran into 5x enemy trying to pull bush. Didn't succed, D6's element spotted them and fired. Hit 2 hiding in holes, calling Arty, location 177124, going in after Arty lifts.			Bde informed.		
29	1335		(C) D Co D6, routine dustoff, 1x VN child with frag wounds 177124. called 1335, completed 14001.					
30	1350		(C) A Co A6, moving along river, received automatic wpns fire from across river at 175105. 1x man injured, requires routine dustoff.			Bde informed.		
31	1355		(C) A Co A6, routine dustoff, 1x US hand wound. 175105. D54 in area for D will take it.			Bde informed.		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-644154

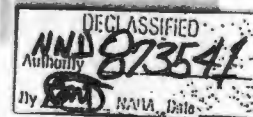


DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)						PAGE NO. 4		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION			PERIOD COVERED			
						FROM		TO	
						HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-3 5-46 Inf			LZ Bowman BT239142			0001	5 Sep 68	2400	5 Sep 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT							
32	1400		(C) A Co vic 175105 checking area fire came from. D Co 177124. All other elements no change.				Bde informed.		
33	1447		(C) D6 picked up 1x suspected NVA, female type- was in hootch, where 2x NVA helmets were found. Location 182127. Female was faking sleep.				Bde informed.		
34	1500		(C) A Co moving East from 175105. All other elements no change.				Bde informed.		
35	1555		(C) D6 found 5x rucksacks and large bunker at 177127, also found commo wire leading away at 179121. Believe could be enemy force in area.				Bde informed.		
36	1600		(U) All elements no change.				Bde informed.		
37	1700		(C) A Co moving into NDP 174107. All other elements no change.				Bde informed.		
38	1800		(C) A Co received 1x load of Pax and resupply. Sent one detainee in. All other elements no change.				Bde informed.		
39	1800		(C) A Co 174107 Pax: 111 B Co LZ Young 100 C Co LZ Bowman 121 OP1-237141 D Co D6 176135 65 E Co ER- LZ Bowman 25 EM- LZ Young 24 HQ LZ Bowman 40				Bde informed.		
40	1900		(C) C Co OP1 237141. All other elements no change.				Bde informed.		
41		2000	(C) B6- enemy tunnel complex is under construction vic BT180164. Information obtained from detainee.				Bde informed.		
42	2000		(U) All elements no change.				Bde informed.		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O 654154



CONFIDENTIAL

SUMMARY PLANS: For September 5, 1968

GENERAL: 5-46 Inf continues operations in assigned AO.

A/5-46: Continues recon in force from NDP vic 179109 through 1710, 1810, on North side of river to locate enemy mortar positions. Proposed NDP 187107.

B/5-46: Continued to secure and improve LZ Young.

C/5-46: Continued to secure LZ Bowman and occupied 1 CP west of LZ Bowman.

D/5-46: Continues recon in force from NDP vic 1909, to proposed NDP vic 179115.

E/5-46: Mortars, prepared to deploy to LZ Young. Recon, prepares for CA into vic 129071 and conducts recon in force to proposed NDP vic 128085.

Run did not make CA. AS PLANNED.

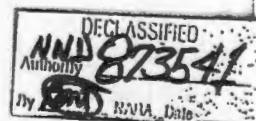
5-46 CP: LZ Bowman

Combat Trains: Hill 54

Field Trains: LZ Gator

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf			LZ Bowman BT239142		0001	6 Sept 68	2100	6 Sept 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
1	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPENED					
2	0002		(C) A-174107, B, EM-Young, G, ER-Bowman, G OPI-237141, D-175145.				Passed to Bde	
3	0109		(C) Foxhole Report: MAN OP TOT PFI A 113 22 135 149 B 24 80 104 140 C 0 139 139 151 D 65 20 85 120 E 23 36 59 81 TOT 225 317 542 644				Passed to Bde	
4	0300		(U) Sitrep: All elements N/C.				Passed to Bde	
5	0500		(U) Sitrep: All elements N/C.				Passed to Bde	
6	0700		(U) Sitrep: All elements N/C.				Passed to Bde	
7	0737		(C) Need total strength of ER. Bde says B6 can't wander, is to work in cloverleaf. Bde CO coming to your loc early this morning. Total strength of ER: 24.					
8	0801		(C) D leaving NDP going N to objective. Will travel along stream.				Passed to Bde	
9	0900		(C) A moved out at 0826. Now loc 178115. D entering LZ Young.				Passed to Bde	
10	1000		(C) ER at 0930 moving off Bowman to the South.				Passed to Bde	
11	1025		(U) Aerial Observer on station now.					
12	1028		(U) Aerial Observer: Between 07 & 08 grid line, trail running E to W, shows light to med use, during & since rain. Another trail W of LZ Professional starts at 064073 & runs N-NE. Shows light to med use.					
13	1046		(U) Aerial Obs: At 224079 herd of water buffalo about 12. At 198084 another herd same size. 225072 2 hootches w/2 defensive type bunkers. At 228009 1 large defensive type bunker.					
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS; DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.		

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED
Authority: **873541**
By: **NAVJ**, Date:

CONFIDENTIAL

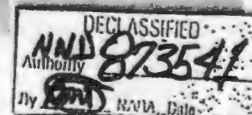
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)						PAGE NO. 2		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION			PERIOD COVERED			
						FROM		TO	
						HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S3, 5th Bn, 16th Inf			LZ Bowman BT239112			0001	6 Sept 68	2100	6 Sept 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT							
14	1050		(U) Aerial Obs: At 218074 old US pos. Looks like somebody moved in since, 1 spider hole near & trench network.				Passed to Bde		
15	1100		(U) Aerial Obs: At 223788 spotted 12 water buffalo.						
16	1105		(C) A6 day logger-179119, A1 objective 175118, A2 objective 184124, A3 objective 185115, ER-232135				Passed to Bde		
17	1110		(U) Aerial Obs: Spotted 10 people, mostly women & kids. At 228118 spotted 1 bunker, camouflaged & reinforced, looks like defensive type. At 168108 a green smoke grenade was posted when we hovered over area. Could see no friendlies.				Passed to Bde		
18	1115		(U) Aerial Obs: 184098 spotted 15-25 camouflaged pos. Camouflage was falling off. Occupied about 4-5 days ago.				Passed to Bde		
19	1121		(U) Aerial Obs: At 203075 found extremely well used trail w/moderate to heavy use during & after rain. Note: Never seen this many water buffalo in this area. Almost all trails have been lightly used.						
20	1124		(U) Aerial Obs breaking station now.				Passed to Bde		
21	1152		(U) ER at 1150 detained 8 people. Will evac 1 male, 25 yrs old. The rest are too old or too young. 1 child has malaria. Found in 2 hootches, 232135.				Passed to Bde		
22	1156		(C) A6 at 1154 captured 1 male approx 25 yrs old, vic 179119. Will evac ASAP. TOC Ans: If you can't evac today, take him w/you till you return tomorrow.						
23	1150		(C) DELAYED ENTRY: Bde: Req AO extension for Tien Phuoc Opn. Fm 05/0500-07/1800. BT 1111-1511-1507-1107.						
24	1200		(C) A1-177113, A2-183121, A3-185115. B-moving out of Young.				Passed to Bde		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664134



DECLASSIFIED
Authority **NND 873541**
By **SP-1** NAVA, Date

DECLASSIFIED
Authority **NND 873541**
By **END** NAVA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

SUMMARY PLANS: For 6 September 1968

GENERAL: 5-46 Inf continues operations in assigned AO.

A/5-46: Continued recon in force NRP 169118 to proposed NRP vic 185110.

B/5-46: Continues to secure and improve LZ Young.

C/5-46: Continues to secure and improve LZ Bowman.

D/5-46: From NRP 177124 continue recon in force to proposed NRP vic 172149.

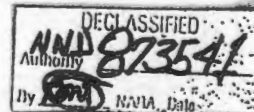
E/5-46: Mortars, Deployed from LZ Bowman to LZ Young, completed at 1700 hours.

Mission, general support of LZ Young. Recon, will CA into grid 1207

**and conduct recon to NRP vic 126083. This was Plan for it. 5.1500 That
did not come off. And it was there.**

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS.
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 1
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S3, 5th Bn, 16th Inf		LZ Bowman BT239142		0001	7 Sept 68	2400	7 Sept 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPENED				
2	0002		(C) A-177132, A1-177124, B-176160, C-Bowman, OP1-237141, D-Young, ER-222129, EM-Young.			Map, Arty, Bde	
3	0003		(C) Foxhole Report: MAN OP TOT PFD A 109 19 128 150 B 82 22 104 140 C 0 115 115 148 D 48 53 101 119 E 23 48 71 83 TOT 262 257 519 640			Passed to Bde	
4	0200		(U) Sitrep: All elements N/C.			Passed to Bde	
5	0500		(U) Sitrep: All elements N/C.			Passed to Bde	
6	0800		(C) A-moving out fm NDP heading N, ER leaving to S. B5 & B3 staying at NDP 222129.			NDP Passed to Bde	
7	0900		(C) A1-175139, A1-177142, A2-172142, A6, 3-175136. B preparing to move out. D2 going to 215167, ER6-222127. 0925 B moving out to N.			Passed to Bde	
8	0910		(C) Fm Bde to TOC: Msg fm Div: Trail defoliation msn scheduled 080735 to 080815, target line BT 2707 to BT 1207. Target box- 2kms beyond last coord. 1.5kms on each side of target line. Need to know if any troops in area at time of msn. Req approval of heavy suppression brackets for fighter 3 strike & to return fire for fire in target box, will be FAC controlled. Need ans ASAP.			APPROVED: Bde says disregard, has been cancelled by Div Chem Off	
9	0915		(U) B6 needs PRC-25 batteries. Didn't get any on resupply.				
10	0940		(C) ER6, 200m fm night logger picked up detainee at 229121. He's trying to tell them something. They're pulling back, req interpreter. At 227126 spotted woman & son waving & yelling at them, decided it was some sort of an ambush.			Detainees evac by S2 to Bowman, tagged & sent to Bayonet by C&C. Interpreter req disapproved.	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS:
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
 DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority: NND 873541
 By: [Signature] Date:

CONFIDENTIAL

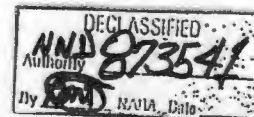
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 2		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION			PERIOD COVERED			
						FROM		TO	
						HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S3, 5th Bn, 16th Inf			LZ Bowman BT239112			0001	7 Sept 68	2100	7 Sept 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT							
11	1000		(C) A1,2-Young, A4-177156, A6,3-177148,B6-178164 patrols to N & NW. D2-215167,ER6-223127.				Passed to Bde		
12	1015		(C) ER6 calls fire msn 229124. Vn on hill observing us. Ch6 shot msn.				Passed to Bde		
13	1022		(U) B6 req interpreter at his loc so he can talk w/people in area.				None Available. Req denied.		
14	1055		(C) Bde S2: The overlay that your INO picked up, the 1 w/3 areas on it that Bde & 1/1 Cav CO's both agreed upon. These areas will be where Aerial Obs will operate. Aerial Obs has been diverted this morning. The 3 places will be worked sometime today by Aerial Obs & every day he is available.				Bn CO Informed		
15	1100		(C) 1040 all elements closed LZ Young.B6(-)-178164,B1-174159,B2-177167.D2-215167,ER6-229124.				Passed to Bde		
16	1145		(C) At 1045 B6 found 1 mortar pit 176158 complete w/aiming stakes. Found nothing else in area. Doesn't look recently used.				Passed to Bde		
17	1300		(C) A-N/C. B all elements closed on B6 loc 178164. ER-225116, R3 moving to 2213.				Passed to Bde		
18	1400		(C) ER-233118 moving North.				Passed to Bde		
19	1500		(C) ER 222129.				Passed to Bde		
20	1530		(C) B starting to move out to N.				Passed to Bde		
21	1600		(C) B-177168 OP 80m to W.				Passed to Bde		
22	1615		(C) ERL,6 found very large hootches, about 3-4 on side of hill. ER6 wants a new man for tonight. To up bush at 228138.				Passed to Bde		
23	1725		(U) EM3 priority dustoff for 1 US w/104.5 temp LZ Young. Called-1725, completed-1749.				Passed to Bde		
24	1800		(C) C OP1-237111				Passed to Bde		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

THIS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf			LZ Bowman BT239142		0001	7 Sept 68	2400	7 Sept 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT						
25	1803		(C) Sniffer: 1700-1745 203142-209151-214150-213133-214137-216138-218138-224141-229150-231149-223137-282117-299119-307117-310115-.					
26	1805		(C) A-Young 116 pax, A1 bush-176147, A2 bush-179164. B-177168 86 pax, C-Bowman 107 pax, OP1-237141. D-Young 82 pax. D21 bush-192166 ER-223139 till 2400 24 pax, EM-Young 28 pax HQ Bowman 40 pax.			Passed to Bde		
27	1900		(C) A1 moving out.			Passed to Bde		
28	1700		(U) DELAYED ENTRY: Bde: Aerial Obs msn cancelled for today.					
29	1935		(C) ER6 found 2 Vn, 1 elderly man & 1 elderly woman about 45. In 2 hootches found 40-60 lbs rice, 18-20 chickens, school books & clothing. At 226131 also found 1 big hootch w/1 woman & 2 children. 6 bunches of bananas & fruit, 1 gutted 175mm & 1 beat up radio speaker 223139.			Passed to Bde		
30	2000		(C) A1 reached CPL, A2 moving to bush.			Passed to Bde		
31	2031		(C) B6 correction of loc of B6 NDP: 182168.			Map, Arty, Bde		
32	2045		(C) Bde: URI-Unk size enemy force 1000m E fm BT 091135 in early afternoon.			Map, Arty, Bde		
33	2100		(C) A1-176147, A2-179164, C OP1-237141, D bush-192166.			Map, Arty, Bde		
34	2115		(U) B6 req 2 dog teams. Bde 0830 8 Sep VIP pad Bayonet.					
35	2116		(U) B6-movement-may move to A1 bush if it continues					
36	2133		(U) B6 discovered what movement was, pig in open.					
37		2345	(C) To Bde S3: Req CIDG Co or Mike Force operate in base area 113.					

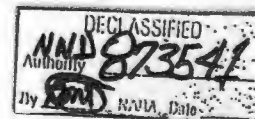
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan



DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

4.

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

LZ Bowman

BT239142

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE _____

[illegible]

DATE _____

0001

7 Sept 68

2400

7 Sept 68

S3. 5th Bn. 16th Inf

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

38

2340

(C) Fm Bde: What will requirement be for additional security of LZ Young & Engr road project if ARVN at LZ Young participate in Opns for short period of time. Also may have to postpone stand down of D Co. Req info from D, will inform Bde.

39; Summary: EM3 had priority dustoff for 1 US w/104.5 temp from LZ Young (1725)

210

2400

(U) JOURNAL CLOSED

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

JAMES W. DOBYNS, MAJ. ARMOR. S-3

SIGNATURE *James W. Doherty*

M IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Ja

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-JORDAN

DECLASSIFIED
Authority **NND 873541**
By **SP4** NAVA, Date

SUMMARY PLANS: 7 September 1968

GENERAL: 5-46 continues operations in assigned AO.

- A/5-46:** From NRP via 185125 continues recon in force Northwest, closing on LZ Young by 1500 hours.
- B/5-46:** From NRP via 165159 conducts recon in force through grids 1515, 1516 and moves to proposed NRP via 162165. Purpose to assume GPOW of platoon of tracks on 8 September 1968.
- C/5-46:** Continues to secure and improve LZ Bowman. Occupies GP via LZ Bowman. Conducts local perimeter patrol.
- D/5-46:** Continues to secure and improve LZ Young. Conducts local perimeter patrols and prepares to assume responsibility of convoy security from LZ Young to Tan Ky.
- E/5-46:** Mortars, general support of LZ Young. Recon, from NRP via 225125 continues recon through grids 2211, and 2311 along road to locate enemy facilities and ambush/NRP via 237119

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

5-46th Inf Bn

LZ BOWMAN
BT 239142

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

8 Sept 68

2400

8 Sept 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS																																			
	IN	OUT																																						
	0001		JOURNAL OPENED																																					
1	0001		(C) SITREP: A Co - LZ Young, A1 - 176147, A2 - 179164, B Co - 182168, C Co - LZ Bowman OP1 - 237141, D Co - LZ Young, D2 - 192166, ER - 223139, EM - LZ Young.	Bde, M, Arty, S3																																				
2		0005	(C) LTC Lyon to Bde S3, Request a CIDG or Mike Force Co. For 9 Sept 68 1200hrs for road security and LZ Young Security. Bde # 11 submit request to Division tonight.	S3, CO, Bde.																																				
3		0005	(C) Foxhole Rpt: <table><tr><td></td><td>MAN</td><td>OP</td><td>TOT</td><td>PFD</td></tr><tr><td>A Co</td><td>114</td><td>13</td><td>127</td><td>150</td></tr><tr><td>B Co</td><td>73</td><td>23</td><td>96</td><td>140</td></tr><tr><td>C Co</td><td>0</td><td>111</td><td>111</td><td>150</td></tr><tr><td>D Co</td><td>48</td><td>57</td><td>105</td><td>118</td></tr><tr><td>E Co</td><td>23</td><td>50</td><td>73</td><td>87</td></tr><tr><td>TOTAL:</td><td>258</td><td>254</td><td>512</td><td>645</td></tr></table>		MAN	OP	TOT	PFD	A Co	114	13	127	150	B Co	73	23	96	140	C Co	0	111	111	150	D Co	48	57	105	118	E Co	23	50	73	87	TOTAL:	258	254	512	645	Bde, CO, S3.	
	MAN	OP	TOT	PFD																																				
A Co	114	13	127	150																																				
B Co	73	23	96	140																																				
C Co	0	111	111	150																																				
D Co	48	57	105	118																																				
E Co	23	50	73	87																																				
TOTAL:	258	254	512	645																																				
4	0001		(C) ER6 - Moving from 223139 to 248142	Bde, M, Arty, S3																																				
5	0100		(C) SITREP: ER6 enroute to new location. All other elements have negative change.	Bde, M, Arty, S3																																				
6	0133		(U) D26 Bush ontact at 0130 is now returning to LZ Young.	Bde, CO, Arty, M, S3																																				
7	0200		(C) SITREP: ER6 enroute to new location. D26 returning to LZ Young. All other elements negative changes.	Bde, M, Arty, S3																																				
8	0300		(C) SITREP: D26 closed LZ Young, ER6 218141 All other elements negative changes.	Bde, M, Arty, S3																																				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

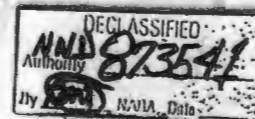
DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS:
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

FORM IS OBSOLETE. POD DIR 5200.10

PPC-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
5-46th Inf Bn		LZ BOWMAN BT 239142		FROM		TO
				HOUR 0001	DATE 8 Sept 68	HOUR 2400
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
9	0400		(C) SITREP: A Co - LZ Young, A1 - 176147, A2 - 179164, B Co - 182168, C Co - LZ Bowman D Co - LZ Young, D36 - 192166, ER6 - 218141 EM - LZ Young.		Bde, M, Arty, S3	
10	0500		(U) SITREP: All elements negative changes.		Bde, M, Arty, S3	
11	0600		(U) SITREP: All elements negative changes.		Bde, M, Arty, S3	
12	0700		(C) SITREP: D Co is making sweep around LZ Young All other elements negative changes.		Bde, M, Arty, S-3	
13	0745		(C) Fr: ER6, Found 2 hooches at 217141. Came upon 1 male detainee wearing white cutoff shorts and black shirt. No wpn but carrying NVA money and khaki uniform in bag. saw another one across stream. Sent patrol after suspect but he evaded.		Bde, S-3, S-2 Evac Detainee to Bde.	
14	0755		(C) SITREP: ER6 - 218141, D36 rtn to LZ Young, All other elements no change		Bde, M, Arty, S3	
15	0845		(C) SITREP: ER6 - 219142, All other elements negative changes		Bde, M, Arty, S3	
16	0950		(C) SITREP: B6 - 182168, receiving sniper fire. Mortars firing suppressive fire at 176174 suspected source of sniper fire. No casualties at present time. ER6 now located at 216143 All other elements no change.		Bde, M, Arty, S-3	
17	1000		(C) Fr: LTC Lyon - Put arty in grids 138101 - 139110 - 137116, entire grid 1508, N.W. corner of grid 1608.		S3, Arty, Bde Neg clnc on Grid 138101-Grid 139110 137116-Btry 3 on 1508, Btry 2 on 163087	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan



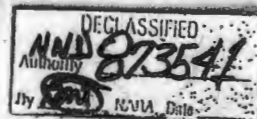
CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 3		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION			PERIOD COVERED			
5-46th Inf Bn			LZ BOWMAN BT 239142			FROM		TO	
						HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
						0001	8 Sep 68	2400	8 Sep 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT							
18	1004		(U) B6 contact broken. Results: received approx 200 rounds of semi-auto fire from 176174 about 3 - 4 snipers. Neg casualties				Bde, S3, Arty, M		
19	1055		(C) SITREP: A Co - LZ Young, B Co moving out Fr. 182168 and going north. C Co - LZ Young, D Co - LZ Young, EM - LZ Young, ER - moving out to N.W. from 216143				Bde, M, Arty, S3		
20	1101		(U) Called Bde on CIDG people and D Co's stand down. Bde says will check and call ASAP				S-3		
21	1120		(C) D-16 plus starting on sweep from 1914 into 2014				S-3		
22	1200		(C) SITREP: B6 - 190170 - 2 patrols going out - one to NW & one to NE. D16 - 198149, ER6 - 214133 going west and then North. All other elements no change				Bde, M, Arty, S3		
23	1210		(U) Fr. Bde - Correction of previous instructions CIDG request is to be made by the battalion through Tien Phouc.				S-3		
24	1300		(C) SITREP: B36 - 193174, B26 - 186172, B(-) 190170, D16 - 202148, ER - 210133. All other elements no change				Bde, M, Arty, S3		
25	1315		(C) D6 - D16 at 202148 received sniper fire from 5 - 6 semi-auto wpns.				Bde, S3, Co, M		
26	1315		(C) B6 - B36 at 193174 found fresh grave which they will dig up and there was neg results on grave				Bde, S3, Co, S2		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL

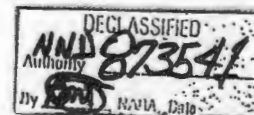
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 2	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
5-46th Inf Bn			LZ BOWMAN BT 239142		FROM		TO	
					HOUR 0001	DATE 8 Sept 68	HOUR 2400	DATE 8 Sept 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT						
27	1325		(C) ER6 - 209130			Bde, Arty, M, S3		
28	1340		(C) D6 - Contact broken. One man with shrapnel in hand. No Dustoff required.			Bde, S3, C0		
29	1345		(C) Bde S-2 reports strong Sniffer Readings at 154084, 152088, 154087, 157087, 161087 165088, 164091.			CO, S3, S2, Arty		
30	1348		(U) Routine Dustoff for 1xUS with 104.6 FVO from Hill 54			Bde, S3		
31	1400		(C) SITREP: A Co - LZ Young, B Co(-) - 190170 B2 - 186172, B3 - 193174, C Co - LZ Bowman, D Co - LZ Young, DI - 202148, ER - 209130, EM - LZ Young.			Bde, M, Arty, S3		
32	1405		(C) ER has 9x detainees, 4 - 5 hootches, 1xPr RVN boots, 1xUS Canteen. Will detain 4xMales of military age.			Bde, S2, S3		
33	1405		(C) Aerial Recon at 023971 found 25 unattended water buffalo - 018972 1xMilitary personnel in black shorts & Shirt- Indiv tried to evade resulting in 1 x KIA. Fields in area show neg population. All are overgrown. At 063018 10 x water buffalo, at 0802 on west side of valley shows attended fields with liveable hootches. At 093028 there is 30 x unattended water buffalo			Bde, S3		
34	1430		(C) B6 found a Map SN# 6740-3 w/blood stains on it. Map not of this area. Found some medicine Quinine and water.					
35	1437		(C) Aerial Recon - at 128078 spotted 1xIndiv Military age who evaded. Spotted 1 x sampan destroyed it. Also obs Clothes drying on rock near river.			Bde, S3		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL

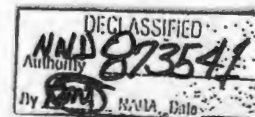
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 5	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
					FROM		TO
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR
5-46th Inf Bn			LZ BOWMAN BT 239142		0001	8 Sept 68	2400 8 Sept 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
36	1442		(C) Bde S2 rpts that Aerial Recon checked out UNK units at BT 128058 - 242092 w/Neg Results			S-3	
37			(C) Aerial Recon found at 200075 1xMale, Mil Age in Khaki shirt & black shorts who tried evading resulting in 1 x KIA Mission complete, received neg fire and found nothing unusual for the area			Bde, S3	
38	1500		(C) SITREP: A Co - LZ Young, B(-) 190170, B2 - 186172, B3 - 193174, C Co - LZ Bowman, D Co(-) LZ Young, D1 - 202148, ER moving NW, EM - LZ Young.			Bde, M, Arty, S3	
39	1400		(C) Delayed Entry: Change primary push to Alternate All elements Roger - Commo Check- All elements up on alternate push.				
40	1515		(C) Change from command alternate to primary Push. All elements roger. Commo Check -All elements up on Push.				
41	1330		(C) Delayed Entry: To Tien Phuoc - Would like to use a CIDG Co for 7 days in SW part of AO. Ans: CIDG will be glad to help. Bn CO or S3 will go to CIDG location and coordinate.			S3, CO	
42	1540		(U) Div CG and Bde CO visited Bowman and was briefed by Bn Co and staff.				
43	1542		(C) ER6 at 204137 - will not be able to make meeting on time. Wish to know nearest element and time it will take to reach meeting point from our location - Vn's are slowing our progress. Ans: Nearest Unit D16 203143 expect to rendezvous at 1730			Map, S3	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL ON DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 6.	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
5-46th Inf Bn			LZ BOWMAN BT 239142		FROM	
					HOUR	DATE
					HOUR	DATE
					0001	8 Sept 68
					2400	8 Sept 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
44	1620		(U) B6 wants to search west grid where he received sniper fire this morning if enough time remains after searching grid he is now in.		Approved by CO	
45	1600		(C) SITREP: A Co - LZ Young, B Co - 184172, C Co - LZ Bowman, D(-) LZ Young, D16 - 203143 ER 204137, EM - LZ Young		Bde, M, Arty, S3	
46	1700		(C) SITREP: All elements negative change.			
47	1705		(C) ER in contact vic 204137		Bde, M, Arty, S3	
48	1708		(C) ER 6 205145 Contact - incoming from woods. one man with weapon.		Bde, M, Arty, S3	
49	1709		(C) A6, A Co will have 3 bushes at A1 - 183180, A2 - 173172, A3 - 197184			
50	1711		(U) ER - Regrouped and are departing area to NW		S3, Map	
51	1745		(C) A6 - A1 - 181179-21, A2 179170 - 27, A3 197170 - 31, A(-) LZ Young - 32.		Bde, M, S3, Arty	
52	1638		(U) D6 - D16 has some people in hootch who saw 10 NVA come for food.		S3	
53	1757		(C) Fr. Bde 2, VR rpts UNK enemy element 500mtrs from BT 118118		S2	

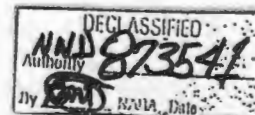
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL

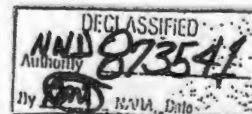
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 7		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 5-46th Inf Bn			LOCATION LZ BOWMAN BT 239142		PERIOD COVERED				
					FROM		TO		
					HOUR 0001	DATE 8 Sept 68	HOUR 2400	DATE 8 Sept 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
54	1800		(C) SITREP: A Co - LZ Young, A1 - 183180, A2 - 173172, A3 - 197184, B Co 184172, B4 LZ Young, C Co, LZ Bowman, OP1 237141, D Co LZ Young, ER - LZ Young, EM - LZ Young, Hq - LZ Bowman.			Bde, M, Arty, S3			
55	1808		(C) ER6 - Had what appeared 3 snipers 1 x old man 2 x young men 18 - 19 yrs old. Contact broke 1800hrs. Enemy loc 200-300mtrs east of ER. Minuteman II took enemy under fire - Results Unk. ER now moving NW Coord 205145.			Bde, M, Arty, S3, CO			
56	1900		(C) SITREP: ER moving to LZ Young about 500mtrs out south of LZ Young. All other elements negative change.			Bde, M, S3, Arty.			
57	1915		(C) B6 - 184172 received about 10 rds of sniper fire "SA". Neg Casualties, Contact broken 1930.			Bde, S3, M			
58	1837		(C) D6 - D16 vic 201145 found 1xVC tax collection book dated 1961 and 1x4.2 chart paper. Will send to Bde.			Bde, S2, S3,			
59	2000		(C) SITREP: ER 400mtrs East of LZ Young. All other elements Neg Change.			Bde, M, Arty, S3			
60	2000		(C) A6 - A2 has reached its Bush and A3 is at CP3			M, S3, Arty			
61	2032		(U) D6 - ER first elements have started entering LZ Young. We will start H&I at this time.						
62	2044		(U) A6 - A3 now in position. From D6 - ER now in LZ Young.			Arty, M, Bde, S3			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES																													
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED																															
					FROM		TO																													
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE																												
S3, 5th Bn, 16th Inf			LZ Bowman BT239142		0001	1 Sept 68	2400	1 Sept 68																												
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS																												
	IN	OUT																																		
1	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPENED																																	
2	0002		(G) Sitrep: A-LZ Bowman, B,D-Young, C6(-)-186167, C2-176154, C3-168155, ER-249127, EM-Bowman, 39th Engrs-LZ Young.				Passed to Bde																													
3	0003		(G) Foxhole Report: <table style="margin-left: 20px; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">MAN</td> <td style="text-align: right;">OP</td> <td style="text-align: right;">TOT</td> <td style="text-align: right;">PED</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">A</td> <td style="text-align: right;">0</td> <td style="text-align: right;">120</td> <td style="text-align: right;">135</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">B</td> <td style="text-align: right;">25</td> <td style="text-align: right;">69</td> <td style="text-align: right;">94</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">C</td> <td style="text-align: right;">105</td> <td style="text-align: right;">15</td> <td style="text-align: right;">120</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">D</td> <td style="text-align: right;">28</td> <td style="text-align: right;">88</td> <td style="text-align: right;">116</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">E</td> <td style="text-align: right;">21</td> <td style="text-align: right;">57</td> <td style="text-align: right;">78</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">TOT</td> <td style="text-align: right;">179</td> <td style="text-align: right;">349</td> <td style="text-align: right;">528</td> </tr> </table>				MAN	OP	TOT	PED	A	0	120	135	B	25	69	94	C	105	15	120	D	28	88	116	E	21	57	78	TOT	179	349	528	Passed to Bde	
MAN	OP	TOT	PED																																	
A	0	120	135																																	
B	25	69	94																																	
C	105	15	120																																	
D	28	88	116																																	
E	21	57	78																																	
TOT	179	349	528																																	
4	0019		(G) B32 went out 1930, arrived in place 2015. Loc: 194166.				Passed to Bde																													
5	0200		(U) All elements N/C.				Passed to Bde																													
6	0400		(U) All elements N/C.				Passed to Bde																													
7	0600		(U) All elements N/C.				Passed to Bde																													
8	0700		(G) G2,3 closed w/C6 at 186167.				Passed to Bde																													
9	0800		(G) B32 bush back at Young. G6 enroute to Young.				Passed to Bde																													
10	0757		(G) S3 to ER: Recon area vic 234116 & 227114. Establish a night OP at vic 2312. Plan return to LZ Bowman afternoon of 2 Sept.																																	
11	0815		(G) G6 entered LZ Young.				Passed to Bde																													
12	0908		(U) ER6 moving out at this time.				Passed to Bde																													
13	0910		(G) A Co informs Aerial Observer bird is recording in grid 2107. He's on an internal freq. He didn't know 5/46 internal push.																																	
14	0920		(G) Bn Aerial Observer: At grid 192078 spotted bunker complex, believes they are living quarters because of clothes hanging outside bunkers. Grid 168034 spotted spider hole, occupied & 40 water buffalo. 165036 hoetch made of penche.				Passed to Bde																													
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE																														
						DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS; DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS																														

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority **873541**
 By **SPD** NAVA, Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)						PAGE NO. 2		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
					FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
S3, 5th Bn, 16th Inf			LZ Bowman BT239112		0001	1 Sept 68	2400	1 Sept 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
15	0930		(C) Aerial Observer: Grid 2205 N of blue line all civilians live in bunkers. There are numerous cattle in area. Not in a herd but spread out in 2's & 3's.				Passed to Bde		
16	0945		(C) Aerial Observer: Grid 303098 rec'd auto fire. No hits.				S2, Bde Informed		
17	0959		(C) Sitrep: ER6-244121. All others N/C.				Passed to Bde		
18	1020		(C) Base Area of 177: 1902, 2603, 2609, 220135, 1511, 1406.				Passed to S3		
19	1100		(C) ER6-243121. All others N/C.				Passed to Bde		
20	1145		(U) A6 needs urgent dustoff for 1 US w/temp of 106°. Has recurring malaria. Loc-LZ Bowman, LZ secure. Called-1149, complete-1210.				Passed to Bde		
21	1200		(C) Sitrep: ER6-233115. All other elements N/C. Passed to Bde						
22		1140	(C) Bn S3 to Bde TOC: C Co 5/46 CA into LZ 163104 on 011400 Sept. Continue recon in force SE along Song Hong Mieu River.				Passed to Bde		
23	1200		(C) AO boundry to East: BT 263137, 257106, 280093, 300050. East of this is 4/3 AO.				Passed to S3		
24	1300		(C) Sitrep: ER-233123. All others N/C.				Passed to Bde		
25	1330		(U) Ground Surveillance Equip inoperable.				Passed to S3		
26	1355		(C) Fm Bde: URM enemy loc B5140976.				S2, S3, Map		
27	1350		(C) DELAYED ENTRY: CA delayed till 1500. Gunships refueling & arming.				S3, S3 Air, Arty		
28	1405		(C) Bde-Contrary to what info we got on LL time for CA is 1445.				Arty, S3, CO		
29	1410		(C) ER loc 233133.				Passed to Bde		
30	1412		(C) Bde-CA time is 1445.				CO, S3, Arty		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664154

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By [signature] Date [blank]

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)						PAGE NO. 3		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION			PERIOD COVERED			
						FROM		TO	
						HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S3, 5th Bn, 16th Inf			LZ Bowman BT239112			0001	1 Sept 68	2100	1 Sept 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT							
31	1120		(U) PFC Edward M Jackson, RA15806167, time 1350 misappropriated 1 3/4 ton truck at Hill 54. 1/2 mile S of gate overturned truck & killed himself. 3-4 other people in truck. Injuries unk.				Passed to CO		
32	1512		(C) C Co CA 1st PZ 1145 LZ 11450 cold 2nd PZ 1158 LZ 1503 cold 3rd PZ 1508 LZ 1512 cold				Passed to Bde		
33	1530		(C) Notified all CO's & Bde that our commo push will change to command primary. Will make commo checks.						
34		1545	(C) S3 to ER: Establish night OP vic 232122. Tomorrow morning search area NW & return to LZ Bowman by 1500 hrs for rest & resupply.						
35	1600		(C) Sitrep: C Co-167106. All others N/C.				Passed to Bde		
36	1650		(U) D6 has 1 routine dustoff, 1 US w/badly cut hand. LZ Bowman. Called-1657, complete-1713.						
37	1658		(U) Fm Bde: 2 detainees sent in 31 Aug IC-innocent civilians. Man sent today- CD civilian defender Passed to S2, S3						
38	1716		(U) ER moving to OP loc.				Passed to Bde		
39	1800		(C) A-Bowman 100 par, B-Young 83, G6(-) 170104 103, Bush C1-163106, D-Young 102, ER-236125 20, FM-Bowman 28, HQ-Bowman 40.				Passed to Bde		
40	1922		(C) A OPI-237141.				Passed to Bde		
41	2000		(U) Sitrep: All elements N/C.				Passed to Bde		
42		2132	(U) Dn S3 to Bde: We will pick up 2 scout dogs at Bayonet VIP Pad 1100 hrs 02 Sept 68						
43		2140	(U) B6 1100 hrs - 02 Sept will receive 2 scout dogs for local patrols for indefinite period of time.						
44	2200		(U) Sitrep: All elements N/C.				Passed to Bde		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664154

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By [signature] NAVA Date

DECLASSIFIED
Authority **NND 873541**
By **RND** NAVA Date

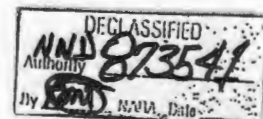
CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 8	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
5- 46th Inf Bn			LZ BOWMAN BT 239142		FROM		TO
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR
					0001	8 Sept 68	2100 8 Sept 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
63		2048	(U) To: Bde, Request 2 x Dog teams for C Co 10 Sept 0800hrs. 2110 Bde rtn call stating dogs not available until 11 Sept. Sub req on 10 Sept.			Bde will check.	
64	2100		(C) Fr: Bde, Tamky AO Ext for two days effective 090500 till 110500hrs. for PF Co. Extension is 1114 - 1914 - 1903 - 1108. Confirmed by S3.			S3, CO, Map, Arty.	
65	2100		(C) SITREP: A Co - A1 183180, A2 173172, A3 197184, A(-) LZ Young. B Co 184172, C Co LZ Bowman, OPI 237141, D Co LZ Young, ER now at LZ Young, EM LZ Young.			Bde, S3, M, Arty.	
66	2104		(U) Bn S5 to LTC Lyon, S-5 NCO was hospitalized today due to probable poisoning. He was at a Rapport meeting w/Vil Chief of N.M. CID & MP's are presently investigating.			CO, S3, Bde.	
67	2145		(U) D6 - Detainees 1 x 58yrs old Male, 1x15yrs old male, 1x 14yr old male, 1 x 45 yr old female, the 15yr male is definitely VC. Others were forced to feed VC. VC refuses to say anything.			Bde, S2, S3, CO	
68	2129		(C) Fr: Bde - Bn size element 750/M of BT242092 - AFHC element was located within 750/M of BT 128059			S3, S2, CO, M, Arty.	
69	2200		(C) SITREP: All elements Negative change.			Bde, S3	
70	2223		(U) TOC to Bde Toc, LTC Lyon requests status of LRRP that was requested from S2 Bde, Unable to tell you at present time will inform you tomorrow. It is still under consideration.			S3, CO.	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

5-46th Inf Bn

LOCATION

 LZ BOWMAN
BT 239142

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

8 Sept 68

2400

8 Sept 68

 ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

71

2300

(C)

SITREP: A Co - A1 183180, A2 173172, A3 197184, A(-) LZ Young. B Co 184172, C Co LZ Bowman, OPL 237141, D Co LZ Young, ER LZ Young, EM LZ Young.

Bde, S3, M, Arty.

72

2400

(C)

SITREP: All elements Negative changes.

Bde, S3, M, Arty.

73: Summary: 0950: B6 at 182168 rec'd sniper fire. No casualties.
1315: D6 at 202148 rec'd sniper fire from 5-6 auto wpns.
1340: 1 US from D6 WHA, strapnel in hand. No dustoff req.
1348: Routine dustoff for 1 US w/104.6 temp from Hill 54.
1915: B6 at 184172 rec'd 10 rds sniper fire. No casualties.
2058: S5 NCO dustoff from LZ Gator. Possible poisoning.

Friendly losses for period: 1 US WHA (M)

Enemy losses for period: None

Friendly losses to date: 25 KHA, 278 WHA, 1 cs wpn, 1 died of natural causes.

Enemy losses to date: 39 KIA, 7 WIA, 17 VC CIA, 85 indiv wpns, 11 cs wpns, 77 HG.

74

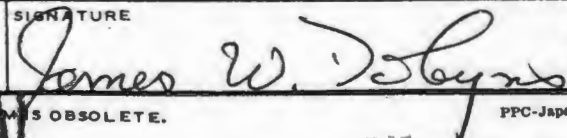
2400

(U) JOURNAL CLOSED

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JAMES W. DOBYNS, MAJ, ARMOR, S-3

SIGNATURE



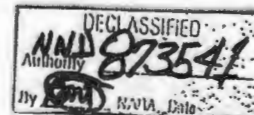
DA FORM 1594

NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan



SUMMARY PLANS: 8 September 1968

GENERAL: 5-46 continues operations in assigned AO.

- A/5-46:** Conducts night operations in area around LZ Young. Establishes 3 night strong points in coordination with B Co HRP in effort to trick and trap the enemy.
- B/5-46:** From HRP via 175175 continues daytime detailed search operations to grid 1910. Proposed HRP 190105.
- C/5-46:** Continues to secure and improve LZ Bowman. Conducts local perimeter patrol and occupies GP via 237142.
- D/5-46:** Continues to secure and improve LZ Young. Conducts 2 daylight patrols North and Northwest and returns to LZ Young.
- E/5-46:** Mortars, general support of LZ Young. Recon, From HRP/daylogger/ ambush position via 218143 conducts daylight recon patrol, closing on LZ Young 8 September 1968, assuming security mission of LZ Young upon arrival.

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 1		NO. OF PAGES		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-1 5-46 Inf			LOCATION LZ Bowman BT239142			PERIOD COVERED				
						FROM		TO		
						HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
						0001	9 Sep 68		2400	9 Sep 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	0001		Journal Opened							
1	0001		(C) A Co A6(-) LZ Young, A1-183180, A2-173172, A3-197184. B Co 184172. C Co LZ Bowman, OP1-237141. D Co LZ Young. EM- LZ Young, ER- LZ Young.				Bde informed.			
2	0036		(C) Foxhole Report:							
			A Co 79 38 117 147							
			B Co 78 18 96 140							
			C Co 0 110 110 145							
			D Co 0 87 87 118							
			E Co 0 73 73 87							
			TOT: 157 239 396 637				Bde informed.			
3	0100		(U) All elements no change.				Bde informed.			
4	0200		(U) All elements no change.				Bde informed.			
5	0235		(C) Monitored enemy on command net.				Bde informed.			
6	0300		(U) All elements no change.				Bde informed.			
7	0400		(U) All elements no change.				Bde informed.			
8	0500		(U) All elements no change.				Bde informed.			
9	0600		(U) All elements no change.				Bde informed.			
10	0700		(U) C Co C13 & C22 are patrolling Northeast and Northwest. All other elements no change.				Bde informed.			
11	0720		(C) Reference URI 243093: Bde CO wants BN CO to plan operations against above intelligence target for 11 Sep 68. Until 11 Sep 68, leave target alone except for normal H & I. Send a scheme of maneuvers to Bde S-3.				S-3 informed.			
12	0800		(C) C Co C13-240140, C22-233148. All other elements no change.				Bde informed.			
13	0835		(U) Bde S-2 ref your request for LERP's, they are available and will be inserted tomorrow.				S-3 informed.			
14	0900		(U) All elements no change.				Bde informed.			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE				

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS,
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.1

DECLASSIFIED
Authority
NND 873541
By [Signature] NAVA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-3 5-46 Inf		LZ Bowman BT239142		0001	9 Sep 68	2400	9 Sep 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
15	0923		(C) B Co B6 located BT191175, needs priority dustoff for 2x men, 1x man run down by water buffalo, 3 times. Man's name, <u>URMANT</u> . 1x man 104° temp. Called at 0926, completed 0950.		Bde informed.		
16	1000		(C) B Co B6-191175. D Co in process of moving. All other elements no change.		Bde informed.		
17	1035		(C) Bde S-3 arrived at LZ Bowman, was briefed then departed.		Bde informed.		
18	1100		(U) All elements no change.		Bde informed.		
19	1155		(C) Bde CO arrived at LZ Bowman.				
20	1155		(U) D Co Stand Down. All other elements no change.		Bde informed.		
21	1210		(C) 198 Bde interrogation, ref 5x detainees sent in this morning by you. 3x are IC's, and 2x are CD's. 1x CD knows where 2x weapons are hid. The documents all were South Viet Government Papers.		S-2 informed.		
22	1238		(C) Bde- LRRP's will be inserted 10 Sep 68 into grid 2205 to work. R2 UP2 AO vic 2407. A LRRP radio relay will be inserted at LZ Bowman approx 0815 hrs. LRRP's at 0830 to 0930. LRRP relay will have all necessary info for coord with BN CO 5/46 Inf.		S-2, S-3 informed.		
23	1300		(U) All elements no change.		Bde informed.		
24	1350		(C) C Co C6k- have patrol C22 moving out to South then West looking for route to leave by 10 Sep 68.		S-3 informed.		
25	1400		(C) C Co C22 moving out. D Co Stand Down. All other elements no change.		Bde informed.		
26	1445		(C) F Trp 8 Cav at 279114 found 1x Vietnamese male, green shirt and shorts. Dead about 2 days, bandage on leg.		S-2 informed. S-3 informed.		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL

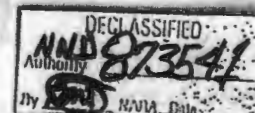
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 3 rd	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-3 5-46 Inf			LOCATION LZ Bowman BT239142		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	9 Sep 68	2400	9 Sep 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
27	1500		(C) C Co C22- returned to LZ Bowman. D Co Stand Down. All other elements so change.	Bde informed.				
28	1440		(C) Delayed Entry: Bde-URI possible enemy location 190180. Instructed B6 to conduct detailed search.	S-3 informed.				
29	1524		(C) BN to Bde: Request F Trp 8 Cav or Aero Scout assistance to screen the North and North-west of the area of the URI. Request that an attempt be made to obtain sufficient slicks incase it is decided to move A6 or another unit into the area.	Bde informed.				
30	1527		(C) BN 32 to A6- Alert to A6 to stand by and be prepared to move generally North toward B6. This is to be accomplished ASAP and a ready report is to be rendered.	Bde informed.				
31	1545		(C) BN 1/52 Inf to Toc: Want to line up a visit between BN CO to BN CO 1/52 Inf about possible exchange of AO's. Would like to know what time would be most convient to BN CO 5/46. Ans: Anytime after 0700 10 Sep 68.					
32	1600		(C) B Co 188180. D Co Stand Down. All other elements no change.	Bde informed.				
33	1632		(U) Div FAC will be flying over LZ Bowman & LZ Young to check area.	S-3 informed.				
34	1639		(C) B Co 188180, A Co LZ Young.	Bde informed.				
35	1641		(C) B6- Have a man who looks like NVA. He was around our night location last night and today. Want to know if M6 wants us to send him in for questioning. Ans: Affirm, bring him in. He will be coming in on CO.	Bde informed.				
36	1800		(C) B Co NDP- 192175. D Co Stand Down. All other elements no change.	Bde informed.				
37	1815		(U) Plans for 10 Sep 68 relayed to Bde 1500hrs. Plans sent to Co's 1815hrs.	Bde informed.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 4		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION			PERIOD COVERED			
						FROM		TO	
						HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-3 5-46 Inf			LZBowman BT239142			0001	9 Sep 68	2400	9 Sep 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT							
38		1824	(C) LTC Lyon to Bde 14: For tomorrows hook shorties your contact will be Wicket Risker J 23 the present E6.				Bde informed.		
39	1835		(C) Bde. Detainee B got today alassified IC. Has been interigated before.				S-3 informed.		
40	1828		(C) Delayed Entry: B6 receiving sniper fire from Northeast, direction about 200 meters. Returning fire. At present not receiving fire. Negitive casualties. 192175.				Bde informed.		
41	1900		(C) A Co A(-) moved out for OP1-197153. D Co Stand Down. All other elements no change.				Bde informed.		
42	1905		(C) A Co A(-) CP1-197153, CP2-210160, CP3-217162, A4-LZ Young, A6(-) 95, A4 18. B Co 192175, B4 LZ Young, B6(-) 79, B4 12. C Co LZ Bowman OP1-237141, C Co 110. D Co Stand Down 108. ER/EM LZ Young 52. HQ LZ Bowman 40.				Bde informed.		
43	1920		(C) A Co- have reached CP1-197153.				Bde informed.		
44	1943		(C) B6- someone tripped a trip flare, it was engaged, we are checking it out now.				Bde informed.		
45	2000		(C) B6-negitive results on trip flare. D Co Stand Down. All other elements no change.				Bde informed.		
46	2100		(U) All elements no change.				Bde informed.		
47	2055		(C) Bde. The AD extention boundary for 1/46 at Dragon Valley will terminate at 2400 hrs, 9 Sep 68.				S-3 informed.		
48	2200		(U) All elements no change.				Bde informed.		
49	2300		(U) All elements no change.				Bde informed.		
50	2400		(C) A Co bottom of objective 217165. All other elements no change.				Bde informed.		
51	2400		(U) Changed Push at 2400 hours.						

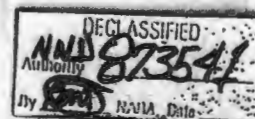
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan



DECLASSIFIED
Authority **873541**
By **SP1** RMA Date

SUMMARY PLANS: 9 September 1968

GENERAL: 5-46 continues operations in assigned AO.

- A/5-46:** From 3 night strong points via 183180, 183172, 197174 consolidates and moves to LZ Young to stage for offensive operations to East. After evening meal (A(-) 4th platoon remaining at LZ Young) will depart LZ Young to assemble area via 202152, establish ambush on likely approach routes, and remain until 1st light.
- B/5-46:** From NEP via 193183 will conduct detail search of grids: 1818, 1817, to proposed NEP via 193170.
- C/5-46:** Continues to secure and improve LZ Bowman, occupies 1 CP West of Bowman, and conducts local perimeter patrol.
- D/5-46:** Is relieved of security of LZ Young by E Co. D Co is extracted by hook from Young to KY H&H for stand down. (2½ days)
- E/5-46:** Mortars, general support of LZ Young. Recon assumes security of LZ Young coordinating A4 & B4, Arty, ARVN and Reg into coordinated defense of LZ Young.

CONFIDENTIAL

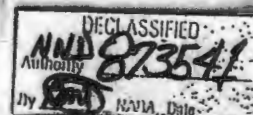
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
5-46th Inf Bn			LZ BOWMAN BT 239142		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	10Sept68	2400	10Sept68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
			JOURNAL OPENED					
1			(C) SITREP: A Co - A(-) 217165, A4 - LZ Young, B Co - 192175, B4 - LZ Young, C Co LZ Bowman, OP1 - 237141, D Co - Stand Down, ER/EM - LZ Young.				Bde,M,Arty,S3.	
2			As of yet don't know who shot red star cluster. Sure it wasn't anyone in C Co. The hill is secure. Made sweeps along the wire and across the top found nothing. Still checking area.				S3	
3			(C) SITREP: All elements negative change.				Bde,S3,Arty,M.	
4			(C) FOXHOLE REPORT:					
				MAN	OP	TOT	PFD	
			A Co	95	21	116	146	
			B Co	79	15	94	140	
			C Co	98	12	110	140	
			D Co	0	93	93	114	
			E Co	27	38	65	86	
			TOTAL: .	299	179	478	626	Bde,S3
5			(C) SITREP: All elements negative change.				Bde,Arty,S3.	
6			(C) SITREP: All elements negative change.				Bde, S3,Arty.	
7			(C) SITREP: All elements negative change.				Bde,S3,Arty.	
8			(C) SITREP: All elements negative change.				Bde, S3,Arty.	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE		
						DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS; DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE, DOD DIR 5200.10

PPC-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
5-46th Inf Bn			LZ BOWMAN BT 239142	FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				0001	10 Sept 68	2400 10 Sept 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
9	0600		(C) SITREP: A (-) 217165, A4 - LZ Young, B Co - 192175, B4 - LZ Young, C Co - LZ Bowman OP1 - 237141, D Co - Stand Down, ER/EM - LZ Young.	Bde, Arty, S3, M.		
10	0649		(C) B Co - Engaged 2 x VC in village at 198172 resulting in 1 x KIA, 1 x WIA. possibly. Will search village. Search revealed neg find.	Bde, CO, S3, M.		
11	0700		(C) SITREP: A Co - A87 - 216160, A67 - 219162, A4 - LZ Young, B Co - Moving out, B4 - LZ Young, C Co - LZ Bowman, OP1 - 237141, D Co - Stand down, ER/EM - LZ Young.	Bde, M, Arty, S3.		
12	0700		(C) 4/5 ARVN's started to arrive at LZ Bowman	Bde, CO, S3		
13	0800		(C) SITREP: B Co - 210170, C26 - moving out, ER - Moving off LZ Young, All others NC.	Bde, M, Arty, S3.		
14	0815		(C) C 26 - 232137, Last element 4th of the 5th ARVN Regt dept LZ Bowman going N.E. then sweep across to objective.	Bde, Arty, S3, CO.		
15	0833		(U) CO 1-52th Inf enroute to LZ Bowman.	CO, S3.		
16	0900		(C) SITREP: B Co - 212172, C Co 232137, ER - 188145, All other elements negative change.	Bde, M, Arty, S3.		
17	0955		(U) Lt Kuhn at hill 54 wants routine dust off for 1 x US ambul - Heat exhaustion. DO completed 1036 hrs.	Bde, S3,		

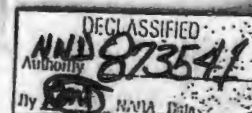
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL

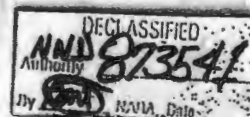
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
5-46th Inf Bn			LZ BOWMAN BT 239142		FROM		TO
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR
					0001	10 Sept 68	2400 10 Sept 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
18	1000		(C) C26 needs routine Dust off at 232129 for 1 x VN woman who jumped out in front of point man and was accidentally shot. Called 1002 Comp 1026 Bde, S3.				
19	1015		(U) Bde to TOC - Convoy 111000 from TanKy to LZ Young will be provided by 5-46 Inf Bn w/ Cav escort.			S3.	
20	1017		(C) SITREP: A Co 217165, A4 - LZ Young, B6 - 212172, B4 - LZ Young, C6 (-) LZ Bowman, C26 - 232129, D Co Stand Down, ER - 194143 EM - LZ Bowman.			Bde, Arty, M, S3	
21	1020		(C) ER6 - Shot 1 suspected VC while trying to evade them. injuries of head neck and wrist. Had neg weapon. Coord 194143 - Req Routine Dustoff called 1045 completed 1110hrs.			Bde, S3.	
22	1100		(C) SITREP: All elements negative change.			Bde, Arty, M, S3	
23	1207		(C) Bde to Toc - VRI 299065			M, S3, S2, CO.	
24	1200		(C) SITREP: C2 - 230130, ER - 195148, All other elements negative change.			Bde, M, Arty, S3	
25	1240		(U) A Co spotted 1 x man on south side of hill wearing black shorts and carrying wpn. Ran into hootch. Called arty got neg clnc from Tp.				
26	1245		(C) Bde - Defoilation mission completed 100830 - 6-8 aircraft took hits vic 2607.			S3, CO, M.	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL

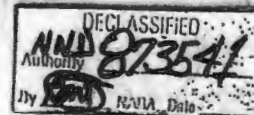
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 4		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 5-46th Inf Bn			LOCATION LZ BOWMAN BT 239142			PERIOD COVERED			
						FROM		TO	
						HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
						0001	10Sept68	2400	10Sept68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT							
27	1255		(C) C Co - C2 at 223134 spotted 4-5 dinks, fired on them. They returned fire. Dinks ran. Dinks evaded. Neg results and neg casualties.				Bde, S3, CO, M.		
28	1255		(U) B Co - B has taken a man out of a near by vill after going to check out a disturbance and one of the EM believes he was same man he shot at in previous engagement. Indiv will be detained.				Bde, S3.		
29	1300		(C) SITREP: A(-) 217165, A4 - LZ Young, B(-) 212172, B4 - LZ Young, C(-) LZ Bowman, C2 - 226131, D Co - Stand Down, ER - 195148, EM - LZ Young.				Bde, M, Arty, S3.		
30	1300		(C) LTC Lyon to Bde - At 254143 ARVN found 2 x small rice caches. They have encountered mines south side of hill 94 - 1 x KHA 2xWHA				Bde, M, Arty.		
31	1300		(C) ER - Routine Dustoff for 1 x US with FUO at 195148, called 1300 completed 1400hrs.				Bde, S3.		
32	1400		(U) Bde - LREP's will be inserted 11 Sept 68				S3, CO.		
33	1400		(C) SITREP: C2 element at 219134. All other elements negative change.				Bde, M, Arty, S3.		
34	1430		(U) Sent 5-46th Inf Bn plans for 11Sept to Bde.						
35	1500		(C) SITREP: C2 element at 218136. All other elements negative change.				Bde, M, Arty, S3.		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 5..		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 5-46th Inf Bn			LOCATION LZ BOWMAN BT 239142			PERIOD COVERED			
						FROM		TO	
						HOUR 0001	DATE 10Sept68	HOUR 2400	DATE 10Sept68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
36	1600		(C) SITREP: C2 - 218136, ER - 202147, All other elements negative change.				Bde, M, Arty, S3.		
37	1700		(C) SITREP: A Co moving to Bowman preparing for extraction, B Co moving to LZ Young, C Co CA into LZ 218136, D Co Stand Down, EM - LZ Young, ER - Moved 300mtrs S.W.				Bde, Arty, M, S3.		
38	1700		(C) ER - Found 2 x dinks without wpns or web gear who evaded. Loc - 202147 ER found pack like a rucksack w/medical, military, sundry supplies in pack.				Bde, S2, S3, CO.		
39	1800		(U) TOC to Bde - Routine Dustoff at hill 54 for 1 x US w/ FUO. Called DO 1800 Comp 1845.						
40	1800		(C) SITREP: A Co leaving PZ for Bowman, B Co securing LZ Young, C Co insertion complete at 1740hrs, D Co Stand Down, ER - 203143 EM - LZ Young.				Bde, M, Arty, S3.		
41	1900		(U) E Co - Priority Dustoff for 1 x US With FUO from Young, Called 1903 completed 1940.				Bde,		
42	1900		(C) A Co - Routine Dustoff for 1 x VN shot in buttox at 225161. DO canceled 1945hrs.				Bde.		
43	1900		(C) SITREP: C Co moving west toward ER located at 197133, All other elements negative change				Bde, Arty, M, S3.		
44	1845		(C) Delayed Entry. A Co - found 3 x indiv trying to evade. Had medical supplies, HG, and shirt etc. at 225161. A Co has 2 x KIA and 1 x WIA				Bde, M, S3		

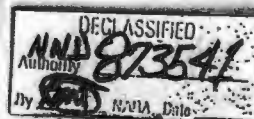
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL

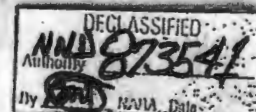
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL				(AR 220-346)		PAGE NO. 6		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
5-46th Inf Bn			IZ BOWMAN BT 239142		FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	10Sept68	2400	10Sept68	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT							
45	2000		(C) SITREP: A Co 225161 receiving fire, B Co - LZ Young, C Co - 215133, D Co Stand Down, ER - 197133, EM - LZ Young.			Bde, M, Arty, S3.			
46	2100		(C) SITREP: A Co 500mtrs from Bowman, B Co - LZ Young, C Co 215133, D Co N/C, ER - 197133 EM - LZ Young.			Bde, M, Arty, S3.			
47	2200		(C) SITREP: A Co - 235153, All other elements negative change.			Bde, M, Arty, S3.			
48	2215		(U) C Co - Pointman fell off a cliff but wasn't injured. Are presently looking for his wpn.			Bde, CO, S3.			
49	2300		(C) SITREP: All elements negative change.			Bde, M, Arty, S3.			
50	2340		(C) ER - Priority Dustoff for 1x US w/FUD at 203137. Neg LZ need hoist. called 2340 completed 0038hrs.			Bde, S3			
51	2400		(C) SITREP: ER - 203137 all other elements negative change.			Bde, M, Arty, S3.			
	2400		JOURNAL CLOSED.						
SUMMARY: 0649: B Co engaged 2x VC in village at 198172 resulting in 1x VC KIA, 1x VC WIA. Searched village with negative results. 1300: Routine dustoff for 1x US with FUD, called at 1300, completed at 1400 hours. 1800: Routine dustoff at Hill 54 for 1x US with FUD, called at 1800, completed at 1845. 1900: Priority dustoff for 1x US with FUD from LZ Young, called at 1903, completed at 1940. 2340: Priority dustoff for 1x US with FUD at 203137, called at 2340, completed at 0038 hours.									
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan



DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

NO. OF PAGES

7 •

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

DATE _____

DATE _____

0001

10 Sep 68

2400

10 Sep 68

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

Enemy losses to date:	43 KIA, 11 WIA, 17 VC CIA, 85 indiv wpns, 11 CS wpns, 79 HG.
-----------------------	--

JOURNAL CLOSED

SIGNATURE

SIGNATURE
James W. Doyle
FORM IS OBSOLETE. PFC-Jap

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority **873541**
By **SP4** NAVA, Dale

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

SUMMARY PLANS: 10 September 1968

GENERAL: 5-46 continues operations in assigned AO.

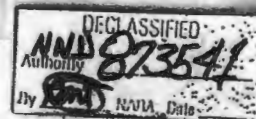
- 1/5-46: From assembly area 202192 move to siege, secure, establish NLF 0700 blocking position on Hill 175 (2116), on order move by air to LZ Bowman. Relieve G Co of security of Bowman. A4 remains at LZ Young.
- 1/5-46: Move from NLF via 195170 to secure and establish blocking position NLF 700 hours oriented East on Eastern slope of hill via 210170. Remain there, on order move to new NLF via 109170.
- 0/5-46: Secures, improves LZ Bowman, provide LZ control, guides for ARVN. Increased observation to East. Turn over defense of Bowman to A Co. At night move off Bowman to day logger via 232123.
- 1/5-46: KI HAW, stand down (arrived today, 9 September 1968 at 0900, completed 1 day of stand down)
- 1/5-46: Secures LZ Young with A4 and B4.
- 5-46 CP: LZ Bowman
Combat Trains: Hill 54
Field Trains: LZ Gator

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
5-46th Inf Bn			LZ BOWMAN BT 239142		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	11 Sept 68	2400	11 Sept 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
	0001		JOURNAL OPENED					
1	0001		(C) SITREP: A Co - LZ Bowman, B Co - LZ Young C Co - Vic 213133, D Co - Stand Down Area, ER - Vic 205137, EM - LZ Young.				Bde, M, Arty, S3	
2	0030		(U) Plans for 11 Sept sent to CO's				S3	
3	0100		(U) SITREP: All elements negative changes				Bde, M, Arty, S3	
4	0120		(C) FOXHOLE REPORT TO BDE					
				MAN	OP	TOT	PFD	
			A Co	0	121	121	144	
			B Co	28	65	93	129	
			C Co	92	8	100	134	
			D Co	94	0	94	121	
			E Co	23	52	75	88	
			TOTAL:	237	246	483	616	Bde, S3, CO
5	0200		(U) SITREP: All elements negative change					
6	0300		(C) SITREP: A Co - 237144, B Co - LZ Young, C Co - 214132, D Co Stand Down Area, ER - 208134, EM - LZ Young.				Bde, S3, M, Arty	
7	0400		(U) SITREP: All elements negative change.				Bde,	
8	0500		(C) SITREP: A Co - Rtn LZ Bowman, C Co - 211136, ER - 208135. All other elements Neg Change				Bde, S3, M, Arty	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

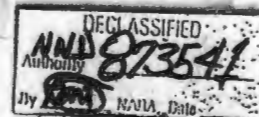


DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 2		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
5-46th Inf Bn			LZ BOWMAN BT 239142		FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	11 Sept 68	2400	11 Sept 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT							
9	0600		(C) SITREP: A Co - LZ Bowman, B Co - LZ Young, C Co - 211136, D Co - Stand Down, ER -208135, EM - LZ Young.				Bde,M,Arty,S3		
10	0700		(U) SITREP: All elements Negative change						
11	0800		(C) SITREP: C Co - 215136, ER - 207131, All other elements negative change.				Bde,M,Arty,S3		
12	0800		(C) Fr: LTC Lyon To: Bde, Reference 1927hrs 10 Sept. Rpt that A Co shot 3 indiv. This is final Rpt. A Co discovered, engaged and shot 3 VC at 225161 at 1845hrs. Search revealed they had med sup, a pack of plastic, Grenade "Dest", 2-uniforms, personal items. Search revealed 2-VC KIA, 1-WIA shot in buttocks unable to travel. DO was called but weather precluded completion. A Co CO determined WIA was 14yrs old, could not be burdened w/litter case for move to Bowman, abandoned VC at point of CIA				Bde		
13	0805		(C) FAC on station - w/b inserting AS at 0900hrs in grid 320056				S3,Arty		
14	0830		(U) Fr: Bde "Capt Kenny , LRRP's will be inserted today - time UNK.				S3		
15	0900		(C) SITREP: C Co - 231134, ER - 207130. All other elements negative change				Bde,Arty,M,S3		
16	0940		(C) Fr: Bde S2, Usually reliable intel indicates headquarters control element within 500mtrs of BT 307067 in the early morning						
17	1000		(U) SITREP: All elements negative changes.				Bde		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

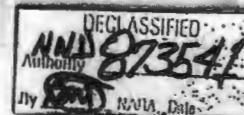


DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 3		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
5-46th Inf Bn			LZ BOWMAN BT 239142		FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	11 Sep 68	2400	11 Sept 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT							
18	1020		(C) Fr: Bde - AO extension up on your northern boundry expires 111200 instead of 111325hrs				S3, CO, Arty		
19	1045		(C) Aerial Recon on station and will recon grid 2808. S3						
20	1100		(C) SITREP: A Co - LZ Bowman, B Co - 201162 and moving, C Co - 231134, D Co - Stand Down, ER - 207130, EM - LZ Young.						
21	1110		(C) Aerial Recon spotted 10-15 spider holes w/ trench system and lxd bunker vic 285083, 100m west are 5 more spider holes, Aera shows light to medium use, one trail direction E-W from complex shows medium to heavy use. Vic 266083 is a 50 Cal pit w/spider holes uncovered by defoliation - looks unused. Vic 255083 - small island has numerous trails uncovered by defoliation - To many for area population.				Bde, S3, S2		
22	1123		(C) LTC Lyon instructed ER to rtn to LZ Young.				Bde, S3		
23	1125		(C) Aerial Recon - Vic 248081 spotted 25 water- Buffalo unattended - Also trail heading N. from this grid shows medium to heavy traffic w/ spider holes along sides. Recon of area requested (2808) neg. fire, no suspicious activity, Majority of trails show light to medium use with exception of those previously Leaving station at this time.				noted. Bde, S3, S2		
24	1200		(C) SITREP: C Co - 217135, ER - 195134, All other elements negative change.				Bde, M, Arty, S3		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

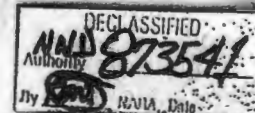


DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 4		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 5-46th Inf Bn			LOCATION LZ Bowman BT 239142		PERIOD COVERED				
					FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	11Sept68	2400	11Sept68	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
25	1230		(C) S-3 informed Bde that PRU's are now at LZ Young and will take part in D's C/A.			Bde			
26	1230		(U) D Co C/A initiated 1st PZ 1200hrs Last LZ 1328.			Bde, S3			
27	1300		(C) SITREP: A Co - LZ Bowman, B Co - LZ Young, B12 w/mine sweeper 212165, C Co A23-217135, A67 - 217131, A88 - 214131, D Co - mvmt to LZ Young, ER - 193136, EM LZ Young.			Bde, M, Arty, S3			
28		1315	(C) To: D Co - Ref change of AO for "Ice Water" element - AO from 111600 to 121200 coord EW 10 NS 27 along N side of river to NS-25.			D Co.			
29	1400		(C) SITREP: D Co - 278112, ER - 193147, All other elements negative change.			Bde, M, Arty, S3			
30	1404		(C) Mvmt of D Co fr LZ Young to 278112. 1st PZ 1335, 1st LZ 1339 last PZ 1400, Last LZ 1404 (LZ Cold)			Bde, M, Arty, S3			
31	1442		(U) Convoy has arrived CP Boston.			Bde, M, Arty, S3			
32	1436		(C) C Co recon completed. Route down stream bed to my West is impassible. Will move along contours to West for better route. Proposed NDP 2211, Ans: Roger by S3, Proposed NDP approved.			M, S3, CO			
33	1450		(U) Convoy Reached CP Linn.			Bde, M, S3, Arty			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

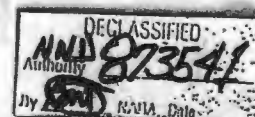


DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 5	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
5-46th Inf Bn			LZ BOWMAN BT 239142		FROM		TO
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR
					0001	11Sept68	2400 11Sept68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
34	1501		(C) Convoy reached CP Newton.			Bde,M,Arty,S3	
35	1500		(C) SITREP: A Co - LZ Bowman, B Co - LZ Young C Co - Now leaving for NDP, D Co - Headed for 2nd Objective, ER - Closed at LZ Young, EM - LZ Young.			Bde,M,Arty,S3	
36	1515		(U) Convoy reached destination.			Bde,S3	
37	1523		(C) Fr: Bde - VR1 BT 238102, VR1 BT128985 at 1525.			S3,M,Arty	
38	1535		(C) Dust Off Routine for 1xUS w/sprained ankle of D Co. Will require Hoist Location 281103. called DO 1525 canceled 1630 Evac accomplished by C/C to Hill 54, 1550hrs.			Bde,S3,	
39	1600		(C) SITREP: C Co - 215125, D Co - 281103 all other elements negative change.			Bde,M,Arty,S3.	
40	1635		(C) D Co at 278107. The little people with D Co found a rice cache of 4 to 5 hundred lbs. They said the rice was booby trapped with 2x M26 HG. The little people disarmed them and now are in possession of them. At same Loc. Little People questioned VN Civ and found out that a company size NVA unit past in the opposite direction of D Co 24hrs earlier.			Bde,S3,S2	
41	1620		(C) C Co came upon 2 - 3 hootches. Kit Carson said they are VC Vic 215125. People departed shortly before arrival of C Co.			Bde,M,Arty,S3	
42	1600		(C) SITREP: A Co - LZ Bowman, B Co - LZ Young,			Bde,M,Arty,S3	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

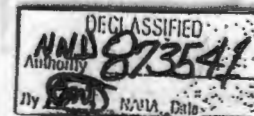


DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 6		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
5-46th Inf Bn			LZ BOWMAN BT 239142		FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	11Sept68	2400	11Sept68	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT							
			(C) SITREP CONT'D C Co - 215125, D Co Ice Water found VC at 272098 Sqd Size adjusting fire. ER & EM - LZ Young				Bde, M, Arty, S3		
43	1745		(C) Convoy leaving your push - in range of Turro Vault at present time.				Bde, S3,		
44	1650		(C) C Co has found NVA uniform and have 4 x female and 6 x children detained at this time. Also are destroying hootches vic 215125.				Bde, M, Arty, S3		
45	1830		(U) IRRP's will not be inserted today - unable to obtain guns - will try tomorrow.				S2, S3, CO.		
46	1800		(C) SITREP: C Co - 225115 all other elements NC.				Bde, M, Arty, S3		
47	1850		(U) Sent plans for 12 sept to A, B, D, E Co.						
48	1900		(C) SITREP: C Co - 221113, D Co 279098 all other elements negative change.				Bde, M, Arty, S3.		
49	1915		(U) C Co req routine Dust Off. S-3 asked if poss to wait till morning. Ans: Yes.				S3		
50	1924		(C) Little People joined D Co for night at NDP 279098.				Bde, M, Arty, S3.		
51	2000		(C) SITREP: C Co - 221113. All other elements negative change.				Bde, M, Arty, S3		
52	2025		(C) B Co - Bush 178157				Bed, M, Arty, S3		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

SUMMARY PLANS, 11 September 1968

GENERAL: 5-46 continues operations in assigned AB.

- A/5-46: Secure and improve LZ Bowman. Conducts local perimeter patrol and occupies 1 CP to the West.
- B/5-46: Provide road security from LZ Young East to AB boundary during Hag road sweep and clearance of enemy. Provide 2 platoons to E Co for security of LZ Young. Conducts one night ambush West of LZ Young via 179156.
- C/5-46: From NP via 2215, conduct search to 2012, establishes new NP via 2112. Establishes night ambushes on major trails North and South.
- D/5-46: Completes 2 1/2 days stand down at KY HA. Conducts CA to 2711 for operations West and Northwest in conjunction with G or GUS.
- E/5-46: Provides general support of LZ Young. Recon, from NP/ambush 208144 closes with G Co and conducts search via Hill 576 grid 2012 for continuation of recon or moves Southwest to join D Co.

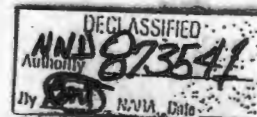
5-46 CP: LZ Bowman

Combat Trains: Hill 54

Field Trains: LZ Cator

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-3 5-46 Inf		LZ Bowman BT239142		0001	12 Sep 68	2400	12 Sep 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
	0001		Journal Opened.				
1	0001		(C) A Co- LZ Bowman, OP 1- 237141. B Co- LZ Young, MS69, 178157. C Co- 221113. D Co- 279098. E Co- LZ Young.				
2	0022		(C) Foxhole Report: A Co 0 122 122 144 B Co 0 95 95 131 C Co 100 9 109 135 D Co 74 19 92 113 E Co 0 70 70 88 TOT: 174 315 488 611	Bde informed.			
3	0100		(U) All elements no change.	Bde informed.			
4	0200		(U) All elements no change.	Bde informed.			
5	0300		(U) All elements no change.	Bde informed.			
6	0400		(U) All elements no change.	Bde informed.			
7	0420		(U) Checkfire in effect for 81mm mortar at LZ Young.	Bde informed.			
8	0500		(U) All elements no change.	Bde informed.			
9	0600		(U) All elements no change.	Bde informed.			
10	0602		(U) Ambush MS69 returning to LZ Young.	Bde informed.			
11	0635		(U) Bde called and wanted to know where the ten (10) detainees were and where were they going to be sent.	Bde was informed that the detainees will be sent to their loc.			
12	0640		(U) B Co ambush closed at LZ Young.	Bde informed.			
13	0700		(U) All elements no change.	Bde informed.			
14	0717		(U) A Co perimeter patrol now departed to check around hill.	S-3 informed.			
15	0730		(U) Transportation needed for B Co for going back to Stand Down.	S-3 informed.			

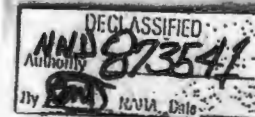
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS; DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
---	--

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. DOD DIR 5200.10

PPC-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
S-3 5-46 Inf			LZ Bowman BT239142		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	12 Sep 68	2400	12 Sep 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
16	0730		(C) Transportation needed for 1x sick, 1x deros and gear plus detainees at C Co, loc 221113.				Bde informed.	
17	0800		(C) D Co 279098, leaving, direction of movement at Southwest. C Co 26 & 36 element leaving perimeter now.				Bde informed.	
18	0805		(C) FAC coming into AO, LTC Lyon requests recon of defoliation strip in our AO. Results of recon, were negative.				S-3 informed.	
19	0810		(C) FROM Bde: To S-3, Ref B Co, it might be necessary for an ARVN/US operation on 140730 involving 2nd ARVN Div, plus 1/52 Inf Southeast of QU ANG. Until then B Co should continue Stand Down.				S-3 informed.	
20	0900		(C) C Co, C 2 & 3- 225114. D Co- 278087. All other elements no change.				Bde informed.	
21		0916	(U) From S-3 to Bde S-3- request LRRP for 15 Sep 68 to operate in Southwest corner of AO.				Bde informed.	
22	0920		(C) S-3 to Bde- our utility bird slick at 0915 received automatic fire vic 219111, approx 30-40 rounds. Ship took no hits. C Co calling in Arty mission.				Bde informed.	
23	0945		(U) S-3 to Bde S-3, B Co's first hook from LZ Young to stand down at KY HAH, departed 0915. Not a scheduled pick up, however box-car brought load into LZ Young, so took one load off.				Bde informed.	
24	0955		(C) Called routine dustoff for 1x man with temp of 103°, possible malaria. Location LZ Bowman, called at 1000, completed at 1055hrs.				Bde informed.	
25	1000		(C) A Co- patrol of perimeter complete. B Co at stand down. C Co- 225114. D Co 274084. ER- LZ Young, EM- LZ Young.				Bde informed.	
26	1045		(U) Dog teams inserted to C Co. (2 teams)				S-3 informed.	

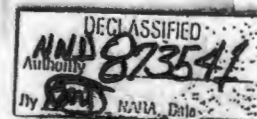
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-3 5-46 Inf		IZ Bowman BT239142		0001	12 Sep 68	2400	12 Sep 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
27	1100		(U) All elements no change.	Bde informed.			
28	1200		(C) D Co D23- 271081. ALL other elements no change.	Bde informed.			
29	1300		(U) All elements no change.	Bde informed.			
30	1310		(C) Aero recon in area.	Bde informed.			
31	1320		(C) Aero recon grid 203078 saw 4x people evading, 1x dressed in green uniform, 1x in black uniform, 1x in civilian clothes, couldn't see dress of fourth. Are engaging. Hosed down area, saw some bunkers used recently, but are old bunkers, drew no fire.	Bde informed.			
32	1330		(C) Aero recon grid 194084, well used trail running Northwest. From here, heavily used, three feet wide. All water buffalo of several days ago have been relocated, all trails show much more use than population should allow.	Bde informed.			
33	1336		(C) Aero recon grid 193093, on high ground 4x camouflaged hootches with well used trails East of Blue on map. Attempting to burn down.	Bde informed.			
34	1348		(C) Aero recon, while moving away from the hootches, after burning them, observed secondary explosions, undetermined cause, hosed down area with rockets.	Bde informed.			
35	1355		(U) B Co needs two copters to evacuate CIDG who have completed their mission at 258083.	S-3 informed. Air informed.			
36	1400		(C) C Co moving to new location. D Co 258083 linked with Ice Water element. All other elements no change.	Bde informed.			
37	1407		(C) Aero recon 232057, sand bar in river shows heavy foot traffic grid 225051, trail crosses river going North-South only trail in area that shows use. Breaking station at this time.	Bde informed.			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
NND 873541
Authority
By [signature] Date

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-3 5-46 Inf		IZ Bowman BT239142		0001	12 Sep 68	2400	12 Sep 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
38	1420		(U) Called plans to Bde for 13 Sep 68.				
39	1455		(C) C Co 226107. All other elements no change.	Bde informed.			
40	1600		(C) C Co 224098. D Co - extraction of Ice People complete, D Co now moving, North. All other elements no change.	Bde informed.			
41	1620		(C) C Co-36, engaged with 2x males of Army age. Location- 224097.	Bde informed.			
42	1630		(C) C Co- 2x people C Co spotted, 1x woman KIA, 25-30 years old. Had VC pouch and rice and small vial of medicine. Other suspect got away. No wps.	Bde informed.			
43	1654		(C) D Co ran into another village. Have 1x man which Kit Carson is interrogating. We are following 4-5 VC now. This has been confirmed 2 or 3 times, Location: 254084.	Bde informed.			
44	1700		(C) D Co - 254084. All other elements no change.	Bde informed.			
45	1706		(C) Bde 3A- effective immediately, 5/46 will take primary responsibility for relief of TAM KY. Plans will have to be altered as we will not have element of 1/1 Cav.	Bde informed.			
46	1800		(C) A Co- IZ Bowman 123 OP1- 237141 B Co- Stand Down 95 C Co- NDP 223094 93 A60 Bush- 224098 A88 Bush- 222092 D Co- NDP 255084 74 E Co- IZ Young 56	Bde informed.			
47	1900		(U) C Co, did not put ambushes out. All other elements no change.	Bde informed.			
48	1855		(C) Delayed Entry: LTC Lyon talked over plans for change over of 1/52 and 5/46 AO's. In broad terms, with Bde S-3 personnel.				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
Jly 80 NAVA, Date

DECLASSIFIED
NND 873541
Authority
By [signature] RMA Date

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

SUBSIDIARY PLANS: 12 September 1968

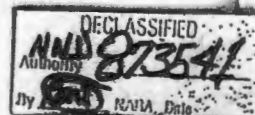
GENERAL: 5-46 continues operations in assigned AO.

- A/5-46: Continues to secure and improve LZ Bowman and conducts local perimeter patrol. Occupies CP Southwest of LZ Bowman.
- B/5-46: At 1000 hours is hooked from LZ Young to KY HA for 2½ day stand down.
- C/5-46: From MBP via 220110 conduct recon in force to 2209 and moves to 2409 searching for and destroying the enemy in conjunction with D Co moves from East/70L North South grid 24.
- D/5-46: From MBP 294098 move to 2508 for operations Northwest in high ground to locate and destroy the enemy in conjunction with C Co moving from West.
- E/5-46: Provides general support of LZ Young. Recon, continues to secure and improve LZ Young in coordinated defense with Arty, Eng's.

5-46 CP: LZ Bowman
Combat Teams: Hill 54
Field Teams: LZ Gator

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S3, 5th Bn, 16th Inf		LZ Bowman BT23911/2		0001	13 Sep 68	2100	13 Sep 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPENED				
2	0002		(C) A-Bowman, OP1-23711/1, B-Stand down, C-224095, A60-224098, A88-222092, D-255084, E-Young.			Map, Arty, Bde	
3	0100		(C) Foxhole Report: MAN OP TOT PFD A 0 119 119 117 B 0 94 94 131 C 93 12 105 136 D 74 21 95 114 E 0 72 72 87 TOT 167 318 485 615			Passed to Bde	
4	0300		(U) Sitrep: All elements N/C.			Passed to Bde	
5	0700		(C) Sitrep: A60 returned to C23-224095.			Map, Arty, Bde	
6	0819		(C) D Co has light contact. Sniper fire fm N, about 500m. Estimate 2 snipers, also 1-2 fm SE at same range. No damage. Contact broken 0820 when C Co returned fire. Fire was immediately after resupply run was completed. C will check area.			Map, Arty, Bde	
7	0900		(C) C-resupply & dustoff completed by utility 0817. C Co moving, 0851-226094, 71 AML-174127.			Map, Arty, Bde	
8	0913		(C) C Co picked up detainee at 226094, possibly of military age. Also has list which Kit Carson says is list of 26 VC.			Passed to Bde	
9	0925		(C) Req AO extension for Ky Tra - N-S 29, E-W 11 & 10 - from now until 1800 hrs. Need answer ASAP. ANS: Approved. (Bde to TOC).			Arty, Map	
10	1000		(C) C Co-228094, D-255086 Contact 4-5 snipers shooting at his rear. Bn CO flying over area observing. Putting fire mission in grid 248085.			Map, Arty, Bde	
11	1011		(U) E Co on LZ Young receiving sniper fire fm NE. About to return fire w/quad 50's.			Arty, Bde, S3	
12	1018		(C) C Co set up patrol base at 235096.			Map, Arty, Bde	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY CONFIDENTIAL DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVAL DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS, DOD DIR 5200.10							

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664154

DECLASSIFIED
Authority
By

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)						PAGE NO. 2		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
					FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf			LZ Bowman BT239142		0001	13 Sep 68	2100	13 Sep 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT							
13	1023		(U) Ref E Co sniper fire: Rec'd 3-5 rds, SA, semi-auto from approx 190196. Returned fire with quad 50's. Sprayed area, results unknown.			Passed to Bde			
14	1035		(U) D Co totally rec'd 8-10 rds semi-auto fire fm 3-4 snipers. Fired 2 smoke rds for possible fire msn. Enemy evaded. Fire msn cancelled. D Co now moving on.			Bde, S3, Arty			
15	1100		(C) Sitrep: D-252082. All others N/C.			Map, Arty, Bde			
16	1101		(U) D Co has routine dustoff for 1 US w/103° temp. Man is Arty RTO. Dustoff called-1106, completed-1127.						
17	1130		(C) Heavy Sniffer readings: 13 Sept 68: 0700-0900 238035, 239079, 236084, 241086, 251098, 253038, 268036, 269039, 274039, 274043, 279049, 273033, 272057, 282036, 282043, 287043, 289048, 313063, 308045, 321056. S3, Arty						
18	1157		(C) D-248083, Firebird at 174127 moving S ran into est VC Co. Putting Arty msn in on it, FAC is observing.			Map, Arty, Bde			
19	1245		(U) G Co: Ref detainee we had this morning. We questioned him & didn't think he was worth keeping. Let him go. In area found list of names (26). Will bring that in tomorrow.			Passed to Bde, S2			
20	1255		(C) Sitrep: C3 on patrol now. All others N/C.			Map, Arty, Bde			
21	1400		(C) C23-235096, C1-234090, C3-235090, D23-246085.			Map, Arty, Bde			
22	1500		(C) C(-)-235096, C1 returned, C3-233086. D-246085 spotted 3-4 VC on Hill to S (247078). Putting Arty man in on it.			Map, Arty, Bde			
23	1515		(U) At 1510 D Co had 2 US wounded by friendly arty. Wounds slight, no dustoff req at this time. S3, Arty Notified						
24	1520		(C) Bde to TOC: Rec for defoliation msn on 15 Sep w/target BT2706 to BT1206. Do you approve or disapprove? Will go in at 0730 hrs.			APPROVED			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1962 O-664154

DECLASSIFIED
Authority
NND 8735
By [Signature] NNA

CONFIDENTIAL

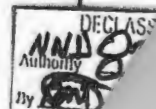
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)						PAGE NO. 3		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION			PERIOD COVERED			
						FROM		TO	
						HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf			LZ Bowman BT239112			0001	13 Sep 68	2400	13 Sep 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT							
25	1600		(C) C23-253096 will depart area approx 1600.				Map, Arty, Bde		
26	1601		(C) C Co found at 235096 piece of paper containing something about 45 wpns-a cache. No loc given. Going to nearby village to interrogate people to see if I can get loc.						
27	1620		(C) Ref Msg 25: Village at 234090. Will try to find wpns before dark. Had 40 yr old man who escaped.				Passed to		Bde
28	1700		(C) C now moving to NDP. D G87-249084, G60-245077, G67-255079.				Map, Arty, Bde		
29	1800		(C) Pax: A Bowman-120, OP1-237141. B-stand down 24. G-237094-87, D-248083-74, 60-255082, E-Young-57 HQ-Bowman-40.				Map, Arty, Bde		
30		1920	(C) S3 to E Co CO: Tomorrow approx 0700 2 sorties of hooks from Tien Phuoc will arrive your loc for opns to the SW. AO will be E-W 15, N-S 19, E-W 10, you will be LZ control on command push.						
31		2050	(C) Req LRRP for 14 Sep submitted to Bde 2255. Will be inserted 13 Sept. Bde Ans: Will be inserted AM 15 Sep.				Passed to S3		
32	2130		(C) Junkie Sprays 2 is US Advisor at Key Tra. Req exchange of pertinent intel daily & nightly check for sitreps. LTC Lyon approved.						
33		2140	(C) To Tien Phuoc: AO extension from 2400hrs 13 Sep to 2400 hrs 16 Sep. Up to 15 E-W, NS same, up to 10 EW. Tien Phuoc: OK.				Passed to S3, CO		
34	2200		(C) US Advisor 7: Loc of all friendly elements within area of contingency: PO OHIO 3822 Loc given						
35	Summary: 0819:		D Co has light sniper contact: No casualties.						
	1000:		D Co has sniper contact on his rear: No casualties.						
	1014:		E Co at LZ Young rec'd sniper fire. Neg results.						
	1101:		D Co has routine dustoff for 1 US w/103 temp.						
	1515:		D Co has 2 US wounded by friendly Arty. Wounds slight. No dustoff needed.						
36:	2400		(U) JOURNAL CLOSED						
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			
JAMES W. DOBYNS, MAJ.						CONFIDENTIAL			

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

REPLACES EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 982 0-56415



SUMMARY PLANS: 13 September 1968

GENERAL: 5-46 continues operations in assigned AO.

A/5-46: Continues to secure and improve LZ Bowman, conducts local perimeter patrols, and occupies CP to Southwest of Bowman.

B/5-46: Continues Stand Down at KY HA.

C/5-46: From NRP vic 230093 conducts recon in force through out 2309 to locate and destroy enemy. Proposed NRP 237094.

D/5-46: From NRP 233085 conducts recon in force 242093 and through out 2409 to locate and destroy enemy. Proposed NRP 240091.

E/5-46: Mortars, general support of LZ Young. Recon, continues to secure and improve LZ Young with Arty, Eng's and ARVN.

5-46 CP: LZ Bowman

Combat Trains: Hill 54

Field Trains: LZ Gator

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
		LZ Bowman BT239142		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf				0001	14 Sep 68	2400	14 Sep 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPENED				
2	0002		(C) Sitrep: A-Bowman, OP1-237141, B-Stand down, C-237094, D-248083, G60-255082, E-Young.			Map, Arty, Bde	
3	0018		(C) Be prepared to send 1 Co to Hill 54 for security of hill on order today, 14 Sep.			CO Informed	
4	0024		(C) Foxhole Report:				
			MAN	OP	TOT	PFD	
			A	0	119	119	143
			B	0	96	96	131
			C	88	12	100	134
			D	72	19	91	113
			E	0	67	67	87
			TOT	160	313	473	608
						Passed to Bde	
5	0300		(U) Sitrep: All elements N/C.			Passed to Bde	
6	0600		(U) Sitrep: All elements N/C.			Passed to Bde	
7	0700		(C) G60 moving to D Co loc.			Passed to Bde	
8	0729		(C) C Co 67 element just departed C6 loc to S.			Passed to Bde	
9	0759		(C) C Co warned to be prepared to implement move ref Msg #3.				
10	0800		(C) B-Opcon 1/52 at Gator, C23(-)-237094, A67 moving S. D23-248083, G60 bush moving in.			Map, Arty, Bde	
11	0806		(C) Fm Bde: CPT Watts about radar. (1) How is it presentlt being used? (2) Have we had any significant sightings? (3) Recommendations for use of radar: He wants something written up & delivered to him at Bde TOC by tomorrow by LNO. ANS: Radar inoperable, has been since late June. Never employed in this AO. Recommend replacement w/PPS-5.			Passed to Bde	
12	0855		(C) Bn S3 to Bde S3: Move of Tien Phuoc CIDG Co into LZ Young has been delayed due to fog. As soon as fog lifts, opn will commence. Tien Phuoc SF has been in contact 172112. Report 1 KIA & 1 WIA.			Passed to Bde	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS; DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.	

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664154

DECLASSIFIED
NND 873541
Authority
Jly 87
NAVIA, GALE

CONFIDENTIAL

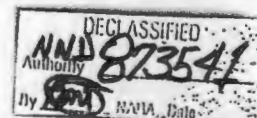
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)						PAGE NO. 2		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION			PERIOD COVERED			
						FROM		TO	
						HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf			LZ Bowman BT239142			0001	14 Sep 68	2400	14 Sep 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT							
13	0900		(C) C23(-)-235095,67-233091,62&63 moving North. D-248083.				Map,Arty,Bde		
14		1000	(C) S3 to Bde: Hook lift of CIDG Co fm Tien Phuoc to LZ Young has been scratched. SF states fog still hampering PZ. By the time fog lifts will be too late to exploit situation. Also SF element vic 1711 will be extracted/or move back W towards Tien Phuoc this afternoon.				Passed to Bde		
15	1000		(C) C23(-)-235095,67-233091,62-236099,63-239099, D-246086.				Map,Arty,Bde		
16	1010		(C) Bde CO coming in AO, will be working in area for 20 minutes. Check 263143,134068.				Passed to S3		
17	1045		(C) Bde CO checked both grids w/neg sightings. At 135078 1 recent occupied auto w/pns pos & 1 I-shaped trench & some foxholes. Leaving area.				Passed to Bde		
18	1100		(C) C23(-)-235095,67-222092,62&63 closed w/23, D-244088.				Map,Arty,Bde		
19	1200		(C) C Co-222092, correction of D-243090,D60-243083.				Map,Arty,Bde		
20	1235		(U) C Co at 1000 hrs C67 loc 233091 ran into 3 old women & 2 young girls. They stopped & questioned them. The Kit Carson thinks they were lying to them. We now have 5 detainees. They are being tagged now & will be sent to Bde. Also have some kind of documents which will be sent in also.				Passed to Bde		
21	1245		(U) Fm Bde: Defoliation msn rescheduled for 15 Sep 0740 hrs. Air strike scheduled for 239101 on 14 Sep has been scratched.				S3,Arty Informed		
22	1300		(C) FM Tien Phuoc SF: Our element now loc 178117. Will be moving to top of Hill 187.				Bde,S3,Arty Informed		
23	1315		(C) C Co-222092,D23-243090,D60-248083.				Map,Arty,Bde		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664154



CONFIDENTIAL

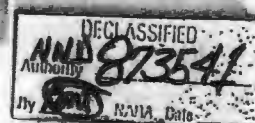
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 3		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf			LOCATION IZ Bowman BT239142		PERIOD COVERED				
					FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	14 Sep 68	2400	14 Sep 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
24	1345		(C) C Co at 1300 hrs 36 element picked up 2 more detainees. An old man & a 13 yr old boy, who the 5 women detainees say they have seen carrying an AK-44 rifle. One woman admits her husband also carries an AK-44. Detained at 222092. Will evac ASAP when birds come available. Passed to Bde						
25	1400		(C) C Co-222090,D-246077.			Map,Arty,Bde			
26	1433		(U) Co D calls a priority dustoff for 1 US w/105 temp. 2 men w/shrapnel wds from yesterday. 1 man has injured toe, cannot walk. Called 1437, complete 1500.			Passed to Bde			
27	1500		(C) D-249082. All others N/C.			Map, Arty,Bde			
28	1525		(U) C Co now has a total of 17 detainees, 5 of which have been evac'd already. He has now at his loc 5 MAM's, 5 kids, 2 females. These people did give themselves up.			Passed to Bde			
29	1610		(C) Tien Phuoc SF element 500m fm Tien Phuoc. Informed them that AO extension is now terminated. Passed to Bde						
30	1611		(C) D Co 244075.			Passed to Bde			
31	1614		(U) C Co-All detainees evacuated.			Passed to Bde			
32	1700		(C) C-moving to NDP, D-249089 NDP.			Map,Arty,Bde			
33	1800		(C) A-Bowman, OP1-237141, 119 Pax, B-Opcom 1/52 Gator, 96 Pax. C-220097 86 Pax, D-249089 71 Pax, E-Young 56 Pax, HQ-Bowman 40 Pax.			Map,Arty,Bde			
34	1810		(C) C Co moving a patrol to the W then the S.			Map,Arty,Bde			
35	1900		(C) D CO- 249078. All others N/C.			Map,Arty,Bde			
36	1902		(C) C Co A62 patrol returned & moving out again. Passed to Bde						
37	1943		(U) D Co rec'd 4-5 60mm incoming fm S. None in perimeter. Returning fire.			Passed to Bde			
38	1946		(U) D Co 60mm stopped. No casualties.			Passed to Bde			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan



DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

4.

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

L2 Bowman

BT239142

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE _____

[illegible]

DATE _____

S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf

14 Sep 68

2400

14 Sep 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

124

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

39

1955

(C) Mortar loc: 256073.

Map, Arty, Bde

40: Summary:

1433: D Co	calls priority dustoff for 1 US w/105 temp. Also picked up 2 US wounded by friendly Arty 18 Sep.
------------	--

1943: D Co rec'd 4-5 incoming 60mm rds. No casualties.

41

2400

(U) JOURNAL CLOSED.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

JAMES W. DOBYNS. MAJ. ARMOR. S-3

SIGNATURE
James W. Dole

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

THIS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
NND 873541
Authority
by [signature] RWA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

SUMMARY PLANS, 14 September 1968

GENERAL: 5-46 continues operations in assigned AO.

1/5-46: Continues to secure and improve LZ Bowman and occupies OP Southwest of Bowman.

2/5-46: From KY HA at 0600, 1x rifle platoon and 1x weapon platoon moves by Hook to LZ Chippewa. B Co(-) moves by vehicle to LZ Gator.

3/5-46: At 0900 extracted from PE 237096, G/A into via 237053, conducts sweep toward B Co. Blocking position via 229073.

4/5-46: From HEP via 240091, conducts recon in force through grids 2307 into blocking position 229073.

5/5-46: Maintains general support of LZ Young. Recon, continues to secure and improve LZ Young.

5-46 CP: LZ Bowman

Combat Trains: Hill 54

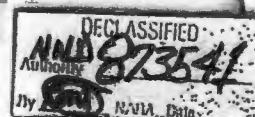
Field Trains: LZ Gator

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

DOD DIR 5200-10



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf			LOCATION IZ Bowman BT239142			PERIOD COVERED			
						FROM		TO	
						HOUR 0001	DATE 15 Sep 68	HOUR 2400	DATE 15 Sep 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS				
	IN	OUT							
1	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPENED						
2	0002		(C) A-Bowman, OP1-237141, B-Opcon 1/52 Gator, C-220097, D-249078, E-Young.	Map, Arty, Bde					
3	0034		(C) Foxhole Report:						
			MAN OP TOT PFD						
			A 0 116 116 146						
			B 0 106 106 134						
			C 86 9 95 132						
			D 71 26 97 118						
			E 0 72 72 87						
			TOT 157 329 486 617	Passed to Bde					
4	0210		(C) ARVN opn begins 150630 hrs & ends 160630. At grids 2016, 2018, 2118, 2116, approval of grids needed. Grids were approved by CO. Arty, E Co notified.						
5	0655		(U) C Co moving out.	Passed to Bde					
6	0800		(C) C Co 213096. All others N/C.	Map, Arty, Bde					
7	0810		(C) Fm Chopper: Defoliation msn commenced 0740 hrs & completed 0805. He took fire fm 2106, 143072.	Passed to Bde					
8	0835		(C) At 0810 hrs fm grid 224158 our C&C ship rec'd possible SA fire. The door gunner spotted the fire, but it was not confirmed by anyone else on the chopper. No hits, unk number of rds fired. Returned fire w/neg results.	Passed to Bde, Arty					
9	0900		(C) C Co still moving S, D-249079.	Map, Arty, Bde					
10	1000		(C) C Co-214079, D-249079 moving out.	Map, Arty, Bde					
11	1100		(C) D-241075. All others N/C.	Map, Arty, Bde					
12	1200		(C) D-235075. All others N/C. C-213076.	Map, Arty, Bde					
13	1300		(C) C-214079. All others N/C.	Map, Arty, Bde					
14	1330		(U) Fm Bde: LRRP's will not be inserted today. Will be inserted sometime on the 16th.	Passed to S3					
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			
						DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS; DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE
DOD DIR 5200.10

PFC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority
NND 873541
By
NVA, Date

CONFIDENTIAL

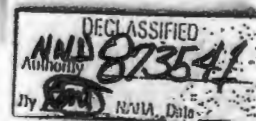
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 2		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf			LOCATION LZ Bowman BT239142			PERIOD COVERED			
						FROM		TO	
						HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
						0001	15 Sep 68	2400	15 Sep 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT							
15		1355	(U) Sent plans change for 15 Sep & plans for 16 Sep to Bde TOC.						
16	1400		(C) D-228076. All others N/C.				Map, Arty, Bde		
17	1428		(U) Chopper picked up 1 US fm D Co w/100 temp. Possible heat exhaustion. Taken to Hill 54.						
18	1435		(U) At 1400 hrs C Co picked up 4 female detainees about 50m N of their loc. The Kit Carson wants to keep them because their husbands are VC & they won't say where.				Evac'd to Bde 1545		
19	1440		(U) Fm E Co: Engrs rec'd orders to prepare to destroy fire base within 2 wks. They are now tearing down bunkers in the interior that are not being used.				Passed to Bde		
20	1500		(C) D-226076. All others N/C.				Map, Arty, Bde		
21	1545		(C) C & D joined at 214079.				Map, Arty, Bde		
22	1552		(C) Fm Bde: Possible enemy locs URI 172136, 139110				Map, Arty, Bde		
23	1609		(C) Reconfirmation of C, D Co PZ- 213076.				Map, Arty, Bde		
24	1632		(U) E Co-Engrs have torn down 3 bunkers, none of which are on the perimeter & none currently being used. Will inform TOC before any critical bunkers are destroyed.						
25	1704		(U) C Co has 2 women & 12 children (Vn) who fear retaliation by VC & wish to be evac'd to Tam Ky.				Passed to S3, Bde		
26	1800		(C) Pax & Locs: A-Bowman, OPl-237141, 115. B-Opcon 1/52 Gator, C-Bowman 86. D-Young 71. E-Young 65. HQ-Bowman 40.				Passed to Bde		
27	1815		(C) Extraction of C Co-D Co: 1st PZ 1735 LZ 1745 Young 2nd PZ 1752 LZ 1758 Young 3rd PZ 1812 LZ 1814 Bowman 4th PZ 1820 LZ 1835 Bowman All PZ's & LZ's cold.				Passed to Bde		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

THIS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL

SUMMARY PLANS: 15 September 1968

GENERAL: 5-46 continues operations in assigned AO.

1/5-46: Secures and improves LZ Bowman, and conducts local perimeter patrols and occupies CP Southwest of Bowman.

2/5-46: OPCON to 1/52 Inf.

3/5-46: From HRP/PZ-215095 recon in force in grid 2008, establish blocking position at 209078, and moves to proposed HRP/PZ via 206073.

4/5-46: From HRP/PZ-245077 recon in force through 2307 and 2207 toward C Co blocking position. Proposed HRP/PZ via 215078.

5/5-46: Secures and improves LZ Young in coordinated defense with Eng's, Arty, and AVN's.

5-46 CP: LZ Bowman

Combat Trains: Hill 54

Field Trains: LZ Gator

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf

LZ Bowman
BT239142

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

16 Sep 68

2400

16 Sep 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPENED		
2	0002		(C) Sitrep: A-Bowman, OP1-237141, B-Opcon 1/52 Inf LZ Gator, C-Bowman, D-Young, E-Young.	Map, Arty, Bde	
3	0030		(C) Foxhole Report: A MAN OP TOT PTD B 105 7 112 145 C 0 111 111 137 D 0 92 92 129 E 78 29 107 127 F 0 72 72 88 TOT 183 311 494 626	Passed to Bde	
4	0510		(U) Bde called w/ref to A Co being airlifted. They wanted to know what time the airlift was going to take place & to where they were going to be taken.	DO told them, air-lift would take place 0900 & A Co would go to Tien Phuoc.	
5	0715		(U) Bde wanted to know the number of CIDG A Co would be using today? ANS: A Co won't be using CIDG, word from Bn CO.		
6	0845		(U) S3 1 hook came 25 minutes early. Wasn't supposed to come until 0900. M element will board in 12 minutes.		
7	0920		(C) Move of A Co from Bowman to Tien Phuoc: Three lifts - PZ-0854 LZ-0901 PZ-0909 LZ-0916 PZ-0925 LZ-0932	Passed to Bde	
8	0928		(C) Fm Bde: These grids are the block that Sniffer worked in: 144216, 160166, 204190, 206210. There were negative readings in the block.	S3, Map	
9	0933		(U) D Co moving out at this time.	Map, S3, Bde	
10	1000		(C) Sitrep: A-Tien Phuoc, D-moving off LZ Young	Map, Arty, Bde	
11	1003		(C) D-187154.	Map, Arty, Bde	
12	1024		(U) A Co leaving airstrip at Tien Phuoc going through village.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. DOD DIR 5200.10

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority: NND 873541
By: [Signature] NAVA, Date: [Date]

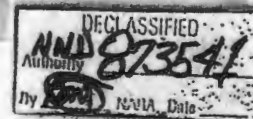
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf			LZ Bowman BT239142	FROM		TO		
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
				0001	16 Sep 68	2400	16 Sep 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
13	1110		(C) A-130157 no commo still moving, D-183152.			Map, Arty, Bde		
14	1126		(C) Fm Div: There will be a convoy leaving Chu Lai 17 1000 going to Tien Phuoc. You will have to provide mine sweep of road & normal road security. CO, S3					
15	1150		(C) D-181154. All others N/C.			Map, Arty, Bde		
16	1300		(C) A6, 4-127157, A1-127155, A2, 3-137155, D-178159			Map, Arty, Bde		
17	1445		(U) D CO calls dustoff for 1 US w/heat exhaustion at present loc 178159. Routine. Sent C&C ship to pick up man. Pickup made at 1457. Man taken to Hill 54.					
18	1450		(C) Bde CO making VR in our AO, will stop at CP later.			S3, CO Informed		
19	1530		(C) Bde CO arrived LZ Bowman.					
20	1600		(C) A- no commo, D-177167. All others N/C.			Map, Arty, Bde		
21	1630		(C) Fm 1/52 to TOC: To LTC Stimson & LTC Richardson: 1/52 will move 3 Co's into our AO tomorrow 17 Sep. There will be neg CA's on 17 Sep. Directed by Bde. All moves will be by hooks- 1/52 E Co to Young, B Co to Young, A Co to Bowman, 5/46 C Co to Paradise, E Co to Chippewa.					
22	1800		(C) Locs & Pax: A-145164, 105. B-Opcon 1/52 LZ Gator, 103. C-Bowman, CP1-237141, 90. D-171158, 86. E-Young, 63. HQ-Bowman-40.			Map, Arty, Bde		
23	1830		(C) SF Tien Phuoc: Our CIDG element in contact vic 182128.			Map, Arty, Bde		
24	1850		(C) A Co-sending bush at 1930 hrs to 149165 calling it Mike 69. Boobytraps found at 148160, also trip wire. People gave help, told A Co of more boobytraps & VC. A Co CO gave 300p's reward. Passed to Bde					
25	1900		(C) Bde: C 5/46 last move of the day: 1st plat & mortar plat to LZ Paradise.					
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL

SUMMARY PLANS: 16 September 1968

GENERAL: 5-46 continues operations in assigned AO.

A/5-46: Move from LA Bowman South and recon in force to HRP/PZ via 190080.

B/5-46: CPOON 1/32 Inf.

C/5-46: Continue to secure and improve LA Bowman. Provide local perimeter patrols.

D/5-46: From HRP via 215078 conduct recon in force through grids 2007 Northwest 1908, then move to proposed HRP/PZ via of A Co location, via 190080. One ambush at 090097.

E/5-46: Continue to secure and improve LA Young in coordinated defense with Reg's, Arty, and ARVN's.

**5-46 CP: LA Bowman
Combat Trains: Hill 54
Field Trains:**

CONFIDENTIAL

**DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS:
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.**

DOD DIR 5200.10



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 1		NO. OF PAGES																																				
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf			LOCATION LZ Bowman BT239142			PERIOD COVERED																																						
						FROM		TO																																				
						HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE																																			
						0001	17 Sep 68		2400	17 Sep 68																																		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS																																			
	IN	OUT																																										
1	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPENED																																									
2	0002		(C) A-145164, bush-149165. B-Opcon 1/52 Gator. C-Bowman, CP1-237141, D-171158, bush-175155, E-Young Map, Arty, Bde																																									
3	0030		(C) Foxhole Report: <table style="margin-left: 20px; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">MAN</td> <td style="text-align: center;">CP</td> <td style="text-align: center;">TOT</td> <td style="text-align: center;">PFD</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">A</td> <td style="text-align: center;">105</td> <td style="text-align: center;">8</td> <td style="text-align: center;">113</td> <td style="text-align: center;">141</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">B</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">118</td> <td style="text-align: center;">118</td> <td style="text-align: center;">144</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">C</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">91</td> <td style="text-align: center;">91</td> <td style="text-align: center;">132</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">D</td> <td style="text-align: center;">86</td> <td style="text-align: center;">17</td> <td style="text-align: center;">103</td> <td style="text-align: center;">127</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">E</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">70</td> <td style="text-align: center;">70</td> <td style="text-align: center;">82</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">TOT</td> <td style="text-align: center;">191</td> <td style="text-align: center;">304</td> <td style="text-align: center;">495</td> <td style="text-align: center;">626</td> </tr> </table>					MAN	CP	TOT	PFD	A	105	8	113	141	B	0	118	118	144	C	0	91	91	132	D	86	17	103	127	E	0	70	70	82	TOT	191	304	495	626			
	MAN	CP	TOT	PFD																																								
A	105	8	113	141																																								
B	0	118	118	144																																								
C	0	91	91	132																																								
D	86	17	103	127																																								
E	0	70	70	82																																								
TOT	191	304	495	626																																								
							Passed to Bde																																					
4	0650		(C) Defoliation msn from 0650 to 0740 at grids 1903, 2602, 3000, 3900. Chopper checked in at 0640.				Passed to Bde																																					
5	0700		(C) D bush back at D23 loc (171158)				Map, Arty, Bde																																					
6	0800		(C) A-173154.				Map, Arty, Bde																																					
7	0815		(C) D Co loc 173154 found 300-500 lbs rice. Destroyed it, found small amount of medicine which appears to be French. Distributed it to local people. Found 2 bear traps in village lying in open. Destroyed them. Req new Kit Carson. Present one isn't making himself understood too well. The villagers claim 2 VC came through last night headed in the direction of the airstrike.				Passed to Bde, S2																																					
8	0855		(U) Fm Bde: No bushes less than reinforced sq size until further notice.				S3 Informed																																					
9	0900		(C) A moving out of NDP to SE. D now moving out of village, now at 173154. E in process of moving.				Map, Arty, Bde																																					
10	0906		(C) D Co found rice cache 175152. Well over 500 lbs. Not in bags or anything. FM S3: We have no way of evacuating rice at this time. Destroy it. D Co is going to spread rice over rice paddies. Water will destroy it.				Passed to Bde, S3.																																					
11	0925		(C) Chopper 02 after airstrike was put in still Chopper reports had an hour left on station. Asked him to recon neg sightings across our AO on the 06 grid line & grids 1206, 1712.																																									

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

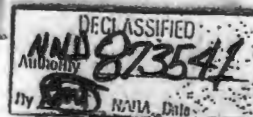
SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DOD DIR 5200.10



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf			LZ Bowman BT239142		0001	17 Sep 68	2400	17 Sep 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT						
12	0946		(C) Fm Bde: Sniffer readings for 17 Sep: 134104, 134098, 138092, 140090, 145086, 147083, 153083, 155087, 158089, 161086, 167087, grid 1609 entire grid square hot.			Passed to S2		
13	1000		(C) A(-)-143157, A1, 2-150155, C in process of moving, D-175152. E-Chippewa & CAP 133			Map, Arty, Bde		
14	1042		(C) LRHP insertion 0905, LRHP "Atlanta". Relay Station at Tien Phuoc.					
15	1100		(C) A-148152, C-Paradise, C3-River Boat South, D-173148.			Map, Arty, Bde		
16	1108		(U) LRHP team at last reported loc found 1 base camp company sized, approx 5 months old. No movement in vicinity, although we have movement in the distance.			Passed to Bde		
17	1128		(U) Convoy will leave Chu Lai 18 1900 hrs for Tien Phuoc. You will be responsible for mine sweep & normal road security.			S3 Informed		
18	1135		(C) Gen Cooksey arrived LZ Bowman 1120, left 1130,					
19	1200		(C) A-148152, D-173148.			Map, Arty, Bde		
20	1206		(C) D Co in contact. Had about 6-7 snipers. Rec'd 40-60 rds semi-auto from 165149. Called for fire msn. Then chopper came on station w/2 fighters. Check fire Arty. Fighters made one pass w/20mm cannon, then were low on fuel & chopper & fighters broke station. Arty resumed fire mission. Contact broken 1229.			Passed to Bde		
21	1235		(U) D Co has 1 man w/slight hand wound. Would like to have C&C or utility pick him up. Elements are checking out area of contact at this time.			S3, CO, Bde		
22	1258		(C) FAC's 25 & 27 put air strike in grid 157-093. Completed 1300 hrs.			S3 Informed		
23	1300		(C) A-151152. All others N/C.			Map, Arty, Bde		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL
THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
NND 873541
By [signature] Date []

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf

LZ Bowman
BT239142

FROM
HOUR
0001

TO
DATE
17 Sep 68

FROM
HOUR
2400

TO
DATE
17 Sep 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
24	1337		(C) D Co receiving sniper fire from same general area as before (165149).	Passed to Bde, Arty	
25	1401		(U) D Co called dustoff for 1 US w/foot injury. Called 1405, completed-1500.	Passed to Bde, S3	
26	1430		(C) Recon Bird entering area to recon area No 2. Saw 2 MAM's both dressed in green shirts & black pants, men made it to bunker. Req permission to fire on them. Req granted. Fired rockets & WP on it. Results unknown. Left area 1440. Low on fuel.		
27	1440		(C) D Co swept village 3 times, drew fire from snipers in different loc each time. Possibly may need arty. Bn CO instructed D Co to move in and around area again then go 700m South.	Passed to Bde, Arty	
28	1600		(C) D loc-173143. All others N/G.	Map, Arty, Bde	
29	1605		(C) Fm Bde: Ref Tam Ky reaction plan 4-68. Supposed to receive F Trp 17th Cav. Changed to 1st Cav trp fm 1st of 1st Cav.	S3 Informed	
30	1615		(U) Fm Bde: Ref Tam Ky contingency plan. Will contact Grand Blotter to find out which troop will relieve F Troop.	CO, S3 Informed	
31		1630	(C) To Bde: D Co reports through interrogation of villagers vic 172148 that 4 Vn passed through early this morning carrying mortars & ammo. D has broken contact, searching village. Lots of blood trails, no bodies.		
32		1645	(C) To SF Tien Phuoc: A & D Co will NDP vic 177143.		
33	1700		(C) A-164147, D-173145, LREP-112067.	Passed to Bde	
34	1710		(U) Fm Bde: Will receive "B" Trp for Tam Ky Contingency. Will take effect 1800 17 Sep.	S3 Notified	
35	1715		(C) SF Tien Phuoc has 2 elements 173130, 176132.	S3 Notified	
36	1750		(U) D Co still in contact, req gunships, dustoffs. Bde, S3 Informed		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

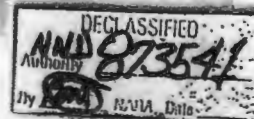
SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL

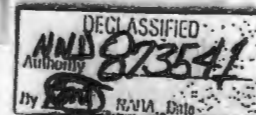
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 4		NO. OF PAGES		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf			LOCATION LZ Bowman BT239142			PERIOD COVERED				
						FROM		TO		
						HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
						0001	17 Sep 68		2400	17 Sep 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT								
37	1810		(U) Mortars stopped on D Co, SA fire continues. Bde, S3 Informed							
38	1851		(C) D Co at 172144. A Co loc 149148. D23 req gunships. At 182015 Vn coming up on South side of cemetery ridge. Bde, S3 Informed							
39	1825		(U) DELAYED ENTRY: Bn CO aircraft hit, proceeding to LZ Young. Passed to Bde							
40	1830		(C) DELAYED ENTRY: VC mortaring LZ Young, approx loc of VC 184184. Passed to Bde							
41	1839		(U) DELAYED ENTRY: Engrs pinned down on road. Passed to Bde							
42	1840		(C) DELAYED ENTRY: Bn CO req gunships for Eng unit at 163132. Flare ships & Spooky called, req CLIG to move & help out. Help denied due to heavy contact. Bde contacted, said they would send all available support.							
43	1841		(C) DELAYED ENTRY: SF Tien Phuoc reports gunships flying in grids 1612, 1712, 1812, rec'd heavy fire indicated by tracers. LZ Young receiving mortars. Passed to Bde							
44	1855		(C) Enemy coming in at 184135. D Co req more gunships. Passed to Bde							
45	1904		(U) On S & NW side of road gunships rec'd 50 cal fire in D Co loc. Passed to Bde							
46	1915		(C) Engrs located 300-500m fm pink village, several wounded. Passed to Bde							
47	1922		(U) 2 guns & a flare ship rec'd 50 cal fire at West & East of Young. Passed to Bde							
48	1948		(U) Engrs, 30, pinned down. Passed to Bde							
49	1949		(C) Bn CO wants D/1/52 to get a plat prepared to move to aid of the Engrs. Passed to Bde							
50	1950		(C) A Co to move from SE to NE to where Engrs are pinned down. Passed to Bde, A Co							
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE				

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

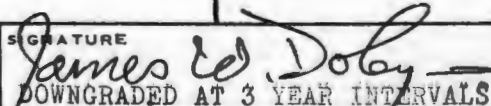
PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 5		NO. OF PAGES		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf			LOCATION LZ Bowman BT239142			PERIOD COVERED				
						FROM		TO		
						HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
							0001	17 Sep 68	2400	17 Sep 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
51	2005		(U) Engrs made contact w/A Co. A Co is sending an element to aid the Engrs.				Passed to Bde			
52	2012		(U) D CO req ammo.				Resupply Notified			
53	2017		(C) D Co moving SW to aid elements near pink village ASAP.				Passed to Bde			
54	2023		(U) Friendly forces, D Co, resupplied.							
55	2044		(C) SF Tien Phuoc monitored enemy transmission that says enemy will hit YOUNG in one hr w/large force.				Bde, Young Notified			
56	2145		(U) Resupply chopper picked up 1 WHA, sergeant in A Co.				Passed to Bde			
57	2305		(U) D Co still moving & has made radio contact w/Engrs.				Passed to Bde			
58	2307		(U) Engr unit has 15 EM WHA, 1 OF WHA.				Passed to Bde			
59	2315		(U) Engr CO has 16 men at his loc, on the road, & 42 others somewhere in the area.				Passed to Bde			
60	2321		(U) Gunships, dustoffs & flare ships are ready to move in, but can't yet, because they didn't have all the WHA's at a PZ.				Passed to Bde			
61.	Summary: 0815 D Co found 300-500 lbs rice at 173154. Destroyed it. 0906: D Co found rice cache 175152. Over 500 lbs. Destroyed it. 1206: D Co in contact at 165149 w/6-7 snipers. Fighters, Arty put in. 1337: D Co rec'd sniper fire from 165149. 1401: D Co called dustoff for 1 US w/foot injury. 1745: D Co receiving mortars, & heavy SA fire. Call dustoffs & gunships. 1839-2400: Engrs Pinned down on road. A Co & D Co maneuvered to aid them Heavy contact. Action continued into morning of 18 Sep.									
			Friendly losses for period: 1 KHA, 5 WHA.							
			Enemy losses for period: Unknown							
			Friendly losses to date: 26 KHA, 283 WHA, 1 CS wpn, 1 died of natural causes.							
			Enemy losses to date: 42 KIA, 10 WIA, 17 VC CIA, 85 indiv wpns, 11 cs wpns, 79 HC.							
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE				
JAMES W. DOBYNS, MAJ, ARMOR, S-3						 DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS:				

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS. PPG-Japan
DOD DIR-5200-10

DECLASSIFIED
NND 873541
By  Date

CONFIDENTIAL

SUMMARY PLANS: 17 September 1968

GENERAL: 5-46 continues operations in assigned AO.

A/5-46: From NEP via 153167 move South, room in force through 1516, 1513, and 1514. Trail to proposed NEP via 156133.

B/5-46: OPEN to 1/5R Inf.

C/5-46: Move by hook to LZ Gator.

D/5-46: From NEP via 160178 conduct room in force through 1616, 1613, move South to proposed NEP via 173145.

E/5-46: Move by hook to LZ Chippewa. Mortars move from LZ Chippewa to LZ Buff, in general support.

5-46 CP: LZ Bowman

Combat Trains: Hill 54

Field Trains: LZ Gator

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf			LZ Bowman LZ Gator BT239142 BS568963		0001	18 Sep 68	2400	18 Sep 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT						
1	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPENED					
2	0002		(C) A-145134, B-Opcon 1/52 Gator, C(-)-Paradise, C3-River Boat South, D-173144, E-Chippewa, A 1/52 Bowman, Opcon 5/46.			Map, Arty, Bde		
3	0025		(U) D Co sending 2 men forward to make contact w/Engrs.					
4	0100		(C) A- some of A's elements hit mines, resulting in 4 WHA vic 145134. All others N/C.			Passed to Bde		
5	0215		(U) Dustoffs extracted 2 WHA from A Co, 7 WHA from D Co. A Co completed 0220, D Co completed 0235.			Passed to Bde		
6	0400		(U) D Co awaiting removal of 1 US KHA.			Passed to Bde		
7	0450		(C) Body count W of Zig Zag Hill 212, 4 KIA, NVA. Had on brown uniforms, wpns AK-47's. Their mortar fire was very accurate. Four small boys were picked up & plans were made to send them in for interrogation.			Passed to Bde		
8	0500		(U) A Co resupply, 50 gal water & C's for men same as yesterday. Resupply said he has list.					
9	0530		(U) Bde said that a heavy team of Aerial Obs would be at Young at first light.			CO Informed		
10	0531		(C) Foxhole Report:					
			MAN	OP	TOT	PFD		
			A	109	1	110	142	
			B	8	119	127	150	
			C	22	67	89	119	
			D	85	33	118	127	
			E	62	10	72	91	
			TOT	286	230	516	629	
						Passed to Bde		
11	0600		(C) D Co eyewitness of 4 NVA KIA. Plans look most promising. For loc 212 plan w/airstrike on this hill. Also hill mass N of 212. Not more than 500m W of Zig Zag. Interrogated 4 boys, didn't have much info. Boys had very expensive marijuana fm Cambodia trying to sell.					

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

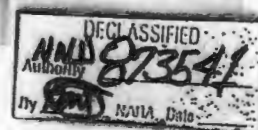
SIGNATURE
 DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

DA FORM 1594
 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

DD FORM 1300-10

PPC-Japan



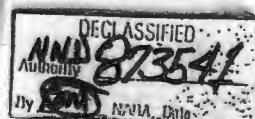
CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 2 nd		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
					FROM		TO		
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf			LZ Bowman LZ Gator BT239142 BS568963		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	18 Sep 68	2400	18 Sep 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT							
12	0700		(C) A-145134 waiting for CIDG to help. D-getting ready to move from 173144.				Map, Arty, Bde		
13	0800		(U) SF Tien Phuoc found & captured 1 detainee at loc of where Engrs got ambushed. Detainee got away.				Passed to Bde		
14	0800		(C) B-174144.				Map, Arty, Bde		
15	0801		(C) A Co found flame throwing device via 173157. In prepared pos, had been used. Blood trails in area. Flame thrower evacuated to Bde.				S2, Bde Informed		
16	0805		(C) C&C picked up enroute to hosp 5 WHA fm Engrs Bde CO picked up 1 ARVN fm Engrs & took to LZ Young. Bde CO presently at LZ Bowman. Will fly Bn S3 to LZ Young to help Bn CO.						
17	0825		(C) Recon Chopper grids 188187, 164165 sees 50 cal pits about 1 1/2 days old. Numerous foxholes in area. Broke station 0830.				CO, S3 Informed		
18	0840		(U) D Co needs routine dustoff for 3 US w/frag wounds.						
19	0900		(C) D-171136.				Map, Arty, Bde		
20	0955		(C) Fm Bde: You will be changing TOC's today w/ 1/52. AO responsibility will change at 1500 hrs unless changed by Bde CO.				CO, S3 Informed		
21	1000		(C) A-144136, D-167133.				Map, Arty, Bde		
22	1010		(C) Recon Chopper came on station. At 168173 1 50 cal pit & 2 spider holes w/access to a tunnel. At 170162 a recently constructed trench running NE to SW. At 165164 1 50 cal pit & 4-5 spider holes in area. At 164160 looks like a Bq area. 16 camouflaged graves. Unused wood stockpiled in area. 1 50 cal pit. Too many spider holes in area to count. 25 NVA uniforms out drying on rocks a little W of area. 2 tunnels 6'x6'. Area cleared out for what seems to be for assembly. Also 3 recently built camouflaged hootches. At 169165 2 hootches. Recon Chopper burned them(cont)						
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL

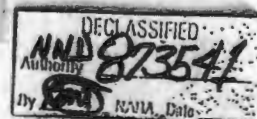
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf			LZ Bowman LZ Gator BT239142 BS568963		0001	18 Sep 68	2400	18 Sep 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT						
22(cont)	1010		under one hootch saw 1500 lbs rice in a box. At 162164 set fire to another camouflaged hootch. At 155164 found 1 old 50 cal pit.			Passed to Bde		
23		1025	(C) CPT Reasor to ER6: Send patrol out into grid 4995, not beyond 1 km from LZ Chippewa.					
24		1035	(U) Fm CPT Reasor to ER6: Disregard Msg 23 for present time until other element arrives your loc.					
25	1040		(C) Fm Aerial Obs: At 155164 old trench running E and W, has been cleared out. Also 1 new bunker. Recon Chopper broke station 1148.			Passed to Bde		
26	1045		(C) B3 PZ Gator to LZ Chippewa 1051 hrs.			Map, S3, Bde		
27	1100		(C) A-149128, D-162131, A 1/52-Bowman, B&E 1/52-Young.			Map, Arty, Bde		
28		1150	(C) Fm CPT Reasor to ER6: Send patrol out into 4995 at present time & tonight set up bush at 497956.					
29	1200		(C) A-162131, D-173144.			Map, Arty, Bde		
30	1205		(C) Bde S2 notified Bn of enemy force loc vic 672872. Had Arty fire in grid, completed 1240.			Bde Notified		
31	1206		(C) Bde S2 notified Bn of enemy force BS658863.					
32	1300		(C) D-185155.			Map, Arty, Bde		
33	1305		(C) C Co at BS658863 rec'd sniper fire from the E & N. Returned fire w/M-79 & SA. Called 4.2 and Arty. Negative casualties. CAP 133 is moving to support C Co.			Map, Arty, Bde		
34	1310		(C) DELAYED ENTRY: CAP 133 in contact 0920 hrs. 2nd plat C Co will conduct a patrol fm Paradise to a blocking pos for CAP 133. C2 departed Paradise 1125 hrs.			Map, Arty, Bde		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FPC-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL

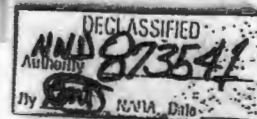
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 11	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S3, 5th Bn, 16th Inf		LZ Bowman LZ Gator BT2391142 BS568963		0001	18 Sep 68	2100	18 Sep 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
35	1340		(U) Req urgent dustoff for 1 Vn child hit by truck at LZ Dottie. Completed 1355.		Bde		
36	1425		(C) C Co to TOC: Moving through 675968 detonated a booby trap resulting in 3 US WHA & 1 Vn (Interpreter). Dustoff called 1430, complete-1434. Map, Bde				
37	1400		(C) DELAYED ENTRY: G23(-)-675968, ER-495965 & moving.		Map, Arty, Bde		
38	1450		(C) Recon Chopper: At 161156 1 50 cal pit, not completed. At 178163 1 camouflaged hootch. At 177163 1 man in black pajamas ran into hootch & discovered underground bunker. Plenty of indications of VC/NVA in area recently.		Passed to Bde		
39	1500		(C) 5/16 assumes responsibility of new AO, Southern Chu Lai.				
40	1515		(U) Fm CPT Bleiberger to TOC: Req Bn CO call LTC Marlow and give the story of what happened to the Engrs at Tien Phuoc last evening.		S3, CO Notified		
41	1530		(U) Movement of D Co to LZ Dottie and LZ Buff 1st PZ-1440, last LZ-1530.		Passed to Bde		
42	1535		(U) Movement of Hq element from Bowman to Gator 1st PZ-1400, LZ-1420, last PZ-1628, LZ-1745.		Passed to Bde		
43	1600		(C) ER-498962, G23-663985.		Map, Arty, Bde		
44	1717		(U) Movement of A Co to LZ Chippewa 1st PZ-1600, LZ (last)-1717.		Passed to Bde		
45	1745		(U) Bn ID notified all units to keep people awake on max alert and check bunkers.				
46	1800		(C) E89-497754.		Map, Arty, Bde		
47	2040		(C) Locs & Pax: A-Chippewa 105, B-Gator 145, C-Paradise 63, RBS-28, A70-630017, A89-697975 D-Buff, Dottie 52. ER-Chippewa 21, bush-498916, 8 pax, RI-CAP 133, 19, Buff 15.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan



DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

5

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority **873541**
By **[Signature]** RIVA, Date

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 45th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVHP-001

29 September 1960

SUBJECT: SUMMARY PLAN: 19 September 1960
GENERAL: 3-45 move to staging area for extraction and move to new AD on order.

- 4/3-45: Will move from present field location via 156155 to LZ Chigpaw. First flight at 1000 hours. A Co will secure LZ Chigpaw and prepare to start local patrols and sweeps in AD.
- 2/3-45: Return to control of 3-45 Infantry, from GPOUN 1-32 Infantry. B Co secure LZ Gator and will provide 4 men to GP-5, 3 men to GP-3. B Co will have one patrol in the vic of LZ Gator, and return to Gator.
- 0/3-45: Continue to operate from LZ Paradise and River Boat South.
- 2/3-45: Move from field location via 173145 to new AD. Two platoons will be located at LZ Buff and two platoons at LZ Bette.
- 2/3-45: Reverse, move from LZ Young. One section will move to LZ Buff, one section to GP #153, in general support. Return, move from LZ Young to LZ Paradise and secure until A Co is inserted, then will start sweep on order.

3-45 CP: LZ Gator
Resupply: LZ Gator

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf		LZ Gator BS569863		0001	19 Sep 68	2100	19 Sep 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPENED				
2	0013		(G) Foxhole Report:				
			MAN OP TOT PFD				
			A 93 9 102 140				
			B 8 121 129 153				
			C 12 73 85 116				
			D 85 33 118 139				
			E 74 4 78 89				
			TOT 272 240 512 637	Passed to Bde			
3	0021		(U) OP3 is being mortared or possibly receiving HG. No casualties. No further action at this time.	Called Illum			
4	0030		(C) Receiving fire from direction of village. No commo with OP3- OP5 can see tracers being fired at OP3. Fire coming from N. 82mm, 10-12 rds, SA fire from W & N. 0034-Incoming has stopped. 4 VC w/AK-47. Didn't appear VC entered village. Alerted B Co for possible sqd reaction force. 7 rds mortar landed in perimeter.	Bde, Arty			
5	0100		(G) Locs: A-Chippewa, B-Gator, C-Paradise, RBS 70-630017, 89-697975. D 60, 67-Dottie, 87-Buff E-1, 98962, 89-1, 97954, EM-CAP 133, Buff. Tracks 23-Dottie, Tracks 34-Binh Son, Tracks 37-Gator.	Map, Arty, Bde			
6	0107		(U) OP3 on inside, N side of perimeter found 1 VC KIA in black pajamas. Carrying a bangalore torpedo. The VC was killed by his own mortars while firing on OP3. 1 PF WHA (M), shrapnel wound in hip. Dustoff called 0130, complete-0153. Passed to Bde				
7	0415		(U) D Co attempting to call in an Arty fire req but later cancelled it.				
8	0518		(U) EM at OP5 heard something to the NE & fired his M-79 & rec'd shrapnel from his own fire. Hit in eye. Dustoff: Called-0510, complete-0525.	Passed to Bde			
9	0600		(U) A Co ambush has returned.	Map, Arty, Bde			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

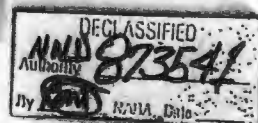
DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE - DoD DIR 5200.10

PPC-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL

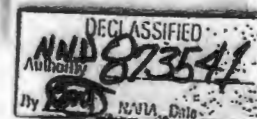
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S3, 5th Bn, 16th Inf			LZ Gator BS568963		0001	19 Sep 68	2400	19 Sep 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT						
10	0800		(C) all bushes of C Co have returned, E89- on the way in.			Map, Arty, Bde		
11	0920		(U) Tracks at LZ Dottie are returning to Bayonet to pull maintenance on vehicles. Will report in this evening.					
12	1000		(C) B60 & 61 moved out at 0850. Present loc-545956. E bush has closed on LZ Chippewa.					
13	1005		(C) Fm Bde: Opns overlay has been dropped. You are no longer required to submit the 2400 report, but we now have to make 1500 to 1500 report. It will contain: 1) Opns Summary, 2) Contact, 3) Plans for next day, 4) Casualties.			S3 Informed		
14	1045		(C) Div CO & Asst Div CO arrived LZ Gator			CO, S3 Informed		
15	1102		(C) At 1056 Aero Scout at 686965 spotted 2 VC women who seemed to be concealing something under their shirts, also evaded when ship approached. May have to leave station because Cobra ship is having troubles.					
16	1200		(C) E87 moving out to South.			Map, Arty, Bde		
17	1222		(C) B Co calls routine dustoff for 1 Vn male w/frag wounds in face & eyes. B Co patrol found him 539961. Called-1225, complete-1237.			Passed to Bde		
18	1300		(C) B-Gator B60, 61-539961, E87-485964.			Map, Arty, Bde		
19	1400		(C) E87- 487963.			Map, Arty, Bde		
20	1428		(C) Fm Bde: URI report-Grid 713819.			S2, S3 Notified		
21	1458		(C) B60 & 61 at 539961 picked up 1 detainee.. They think he's NVA. They are now packing up to move back to Gator. Have more info on detainee when they get to Gator. Had no ID card.			Evacuated to Bde		
22	1500		(C) C Co rec'd sniper fire. Locs later. E87-487959.			Map, Arty, Bde		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 3 NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf		LZ Gator BS568963		0001	19 Sep 68	2100	19 Sep 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
23	1525		(C) C Co at 683974 came in contact. They have 1 WHA (M), still receiving small amount of sniper fire. Expect to break contact.	Passed to Bde			
24	1600		(C) B60 & 61 closed Gator. C-683974.	Map, Arty, Bde			
25		1630	(C) TOC to A & B Co: Your element will provide a reaction force for CLDC reaction tonight. A Co will be control element. PZ will be A Co LZ. Will be called only in necessity. A Co will provide 60 men.				
26	1700		(C) E23(-)-485955.	Map, Arty, Bde			
27	1705		(C) Bde to TOC: 1 Bn size unit at BS655827, S of Dottie.	Map, Arty, S2, S3			
28	1730		(C) C23 to TOC: Same loc 683974 at present. Rec'd auto wpsn fire.	Map, Arty, Bde			
29	1750		(C) Bde to TOC: Intel fm MAG 13: 1644 hrs, Reading by C6, 1 Bn 60-1 RO moved to Mt CHAN to 475997. Type wpsn: 5x81mm, 2xRR, unk if they have B-40 or 122mm rockets. The objective is to shell Chu Lai when moon illum is at a minimum.	Map, S2, S3			
30	1800		(C) E87 - 487955.	Map, Arty, Bde			
31	1822		(C) Fm Bde to TOC: Bde CO entering area, working W of Chippewa.				
32	2000		(C) Pax: A-117, B-139, C-101, C23-676956, D-60 E-60, E87-489957.	Map, Arty, Bde			
33	2110		(U) Bunker Control Gator to TOC: Bunkers 4-5 rec'd 5 AK rds, Returned fire w/M-16. No casualties.	Passed to Bde			
34	2120		(C) Fm Bde CO to Bn 60: There will be a 100% alert from 2400 till 0400 hrs Fri, Sat, & Sun on all fire bases. Bde CO & S3 will personally coordinate Aero Recon & Gunships in Bn AO.	CO, S3 Informed			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

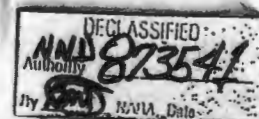
SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S3, 5th Bn, 16th Inf		LZ Gator BS568963		0001	19 Sep 68	2100	19 Sep 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
35		2115	(U) To Bde: Gator rec'd incoming auto wpns fire at bunkers 4 & 5. Returned fire w/M-16 & have called 100% alert on bunker line. No casualties.				
36	2114		(U) Gator bunker 17 spotted someone digging about 100m outside wire.	Passed to Bde			
37	2200		(U) Fm H Trp at Binh Son Bridge: Receiving SA & auto wpns fire. Req illum at this time.	Passed to Bde			
38	2207		(U) Fm H Trp: All quiet at this time.	Passed to Bde			
39	2218		(U) Action at Binh Son Bridge resulted in 1 PF WHA. Req dustoff. Had chest, arm & leg wounds. Passed to Bde				
40	2300		(C) C63-628018, C87-676906, E bush-489957.	Map, Arty, Bde			
41	2310		(C) Binh Son HQ to TOC: 2 PF WHA at Binh Son, also 1 IG woman. 1 PF had gunshot wounds head & leg, 1 had HG wounds head & arm. Also Intell fm Binh Son that tonight could be the 2nd try at the 3rd offensive.	Passed to Bde			
42	2320		(C) Bde to TOC: Fm Gen Gettys endorsed by COL Thomas: Tactics should be adapted immediately to 1) Early movement in morning 2) 1500 hrs stop & resupply 3) Backhaul 4) NDP in areas other than areas units are resupplied in. 5) Move to NDP after Resupply.	CO, S3 Informed			
43	2355		(U) LZ Gator bunkers 1,2 rec'd semi auto fire. Was coming from directly in front of bunker.	Passed to Bde			
44	2228		(U) DELAYED ENTRY: 1 US fell off bunker & punctured leg by hitting rock. Not serious, wait till morning.	Passed to Bde			
45	Summary: 0021-0107: OP3 rec'd pos mortar of unknown origin. Also SA fire. Found 1 VC KIA. 1 PF WHA.						
	1500: C Co rec'd SA sniper fire from unknown origin.						
	1525: C Co in contact at 683974. No casualties.						
	2145: Gator bunkers 4,5 rec'd auto wpns fire. No casualties.						
	2200: Tracks at Binh Son Bridge rec'd fire. No US casualties.						
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan



DECLASSIFIED
Authority: **873541**
By: **SP4** NVA, Date:

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 45th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

19 September 1968

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries 143-68

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade (AB)
ATTN: S-3
APO San Francisco 96219

1. Operation Summary: 18170068- assumed responsibility of Southern GVN 143 AB. Continued movement of elements from old AB, and continued operations in new AB. Movement from old AB completed at 18171768.

2. Contact: CP#3 at 190051 Sep 68 received 10-12 60mm mortar rounds, of which seven (7) landed inside perimeter. At the same time they received approximately 150 rounds small arms fire from AK47's. Heavy fire was coming from the North and West. Contact was broken at 0034 hours. A damage check was made of the perimeter, and during this 1x VC KIA, wearing black PJ's was found inside the perimeter. He was carrying a homemade bangalore torpedo and was killed when a Chicom grenade he was carrying detonated. There were no US casualties. 1x FP male suffered a frag wound of the hip. Dustoff was called at 0130 and was completed at 0155. The enemy had 1x VC KIA.

CP#3 at 190455 Sep 68 individual heard movement to his Northeast approximately 100 meters out. Fired M79. Same individual was wounded in eye by shrapnel from this round. Dustoff was called 0515 and completed at 0525.

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 191900-201900 Sept.

GENERAL: S-4 continues operations in assigned AB.

A/3-6: A(-) continues to secure and improve LA Chippewa. Two platoons reaction force for C Co. On 200800 hours one platoon reconed in force, in grids 478954 West to 473953 and Northwest to 478953 and West to 464956, then Southeast to 468960.

B/3-6: B(-) continues to secure and improve LA Gator. Reinforced squad departs LA Gator at 191900 hours and moves Northeast past CP#3 and patrolled East to 595979, Northeast to 600990, West to 595991 (Bush Site). Remain for a period of time. Continue move to Northwest 590998 to via 595997 (Bush Site), then move Southwest to 580991 to via 575993 and return to LA Gator. Men CP#3 tonight &

SUBJECT: Plans and Operations 143-68

19 September 1968

1800 with one reinforced squad. 2/3 0/A at 200000 hours move by vehicle from LZ Gator to via 6090. Patrol the following grids: 5990, 5009, 5008, 5008, and 50070. Supported by 3-4 1/2.

2/3-45. 1(-) secures LZ Paradise. 3/0 secure River Boat South. One platoon occupying blocking positions via 678966 and 672958. On order, return to LZ Paradise. Supported by 3/H Troop. At 200730 one platoon departs LZ Paradise to recon in force west through 6997, then north through 689983 to 689700, then turn South moving on ridges, returning to LZ Paradise.

2/3-46. 1(-) secures/improves defense of LZ Dottie. One rifle platoon and weapons platoon secure/improve defense of LZ Buff. At 200730 ^{Two} reinforced squad patrol Southeast through 637846, Northeast through 641851, East to 640856, North to 647859, West to 641856 and return to LZ Dottie. At 200730 ^{2/3} 4(-) squad patrol from LZ Dottie South through 600-53, 614977, ^{1/2} 539825-539828, and return to base. ^{1/2} BUFF

2/3-47. 1(-) at LZ Chippewa. HQ, general support LZ Buff. HQ2, general support CAP 133. HQ move from HQ via 487959 and recon in force South through 486950, Southeast through 490946, 493944, and then Northeast to 499947.

3-45 0/A: LZ Gator

4: Casualties

A. Friendly: 1 US KIA, 190905 Sep 68 - deceased.
1 PT KIA, 190020 Sep 68 - deceased.

B. Enemy: 1 VC KIA, male - deceased.

JAMES W. BOWEN
MAJ, AMV
2-3

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 7	NO. OF PAGES																													
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED																															
					FROM		TO																													
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf			LZ Gator BS568963		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE																												
					0001	20 Sep 68	2100	20 Sep 68																												
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS																												
	IN	OUT																																		
1	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPENED																																	
2	0002		(C) A-Chippewa, B-Gator OP3-B1-597979, C-Paradise, C1-676956, RBS C3. D-Buff, Dottle, E87 bush-489957, Buff, Chippewa, CAP 133.				Map, Arty, Bde																													
3	0003		(U) Col Thomas req that 1st plat C Co w/tracks fire in "DT" often during the night. Also to have some mad minutes.																																	
4	0006		(C) C Co 88 element departed for new loc.				Map, Arty, Bde																													
5	0152		(U) D Co called & said size of element leaving LZ Dottle is 10 persons.																																	
6	0330		(C) Foxhole Report: <table style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: top; margin-left: 20px;"> <tr> <td>MAN</td> <td>OP</td> <td>TOT</td> <td>PFD</td> </tr> <tr> <td>A 35</td> <td>81</td> <td>116</td> <td>116</td> </tr> <tr> <td>B 28</td> <td>94</td> <td>122</td> <td>139</td> </tr> <tr> <td>C 28</td> <td>65</td> <td>93</td> <td>111</td> </tr> <tr> <td>D 30</td> <td>94</td> <td>124</td> <td>142</td> </tr> <tr> <td>E 10</td> <td>63</td> <td>73</td> <td>90</td> </tr> <tr> <td>TOT 131</td> <td>397</td> <td>528</td> <td>626</td> </tr> </table>				MAN	OP	TOT	PFD	A 35	81	116	116	B 28	94	122	139	C 28	65	93	111	D 30	94	124	142	E 10	63	73	90	TOT 131	397	528	626	Passed to Bde	
MAN	OP	TOT	PFD																																	
A 35	81	116	116																																	
B 28	94	122	139																																	
C 28	65	93	111																																	
D 30	94	124	142																																	
E 10	63	73	90																																	
TOT 131	397	528	626																																	
7	0600		(U) OP1 isn't sending any more sitreps. Waiting resupply																																	
8	0700		(C) B1 back at Gator.				Map, Arty, Bde																													
9	0800		(U) All elements N/C.				Passed to Bde																													
10	0715		(U) H Trp leaving Binh Son Bridge going to base camp.																																	
11	0900		(C) A1 leaving Chippewa. C1-674957 for sweep, 3/H Trp-665964 for block.				Map, Arty, Bde																													
12	1000		(C) A87-475963, B67 w/ 1/H Trp just left Gator C70 patrol, C1-668961, C70 patrol from RBS-625014.				Map, Arty, Bde																													
13	1100		(C) A87-485962, B67 w H Trp still moving, C70-633015, C1-668961, E87-489950.				Map, Arty, Bde																													
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE																														
						DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS; DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.																														

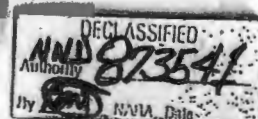
DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

FORM IS OBSOLETE

DOD DIR 5200.10

PPC-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL

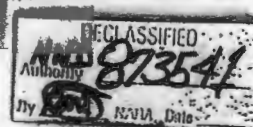
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 2		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION			PERIOD COVERED			
						FROM		TO	
						HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S3, 5th Bn, 16th Inf			IZ Gator BS568963			0001	20 Sep 68	2100	20 Sep 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT							
14	1115		(C) Bde CO visits IZ Gator, leaves 1125.						
15	1120		(C) At 1111 hrs A87 at 1489989 spotted 2 VC evading them. A87 opened fire w/SA. Results; 1 KIA, 1 WIA. VC had no weapons. KIA was wearing grey shirt & black pants. The WIA was wearing black PJ's. The only thing that the KIA had was a newspaper with ink writing on it. A87 searching area for WIA.						
16	1123		(C) FM Aero Scout: At 1470925 spotted what looks like a camp site near a stream, also new foot bridge, many new trails, and several spots that look like people have been sleeping there.						
17		1130	(C) S2 to Bde S3: Recent Sniffer/SLAR msns in vic 1477996, 655935, 626826 and grids adjacent to above grids. Will be completed 2100 20 Sep.						
18	1200		(C) A87-1485961, B76 w/ 1/H Trp-580905, C1-668961, 3/H Trp-665961, C70-633015, E87-1490917.				Map, Arty, Bde		
19	1300		(C) A87-1489961, B67 w 1/H Trp-569902, C1-668961, E87-1493943.				Map, Arty, Bde		
20	1400		(U) C Co: Phu Long (2) is burning. PF's came in right behind us & started to burn the village down. We have rejoined the tracks & getting out of the village. We will return to Paradise.				Passed to Bde, S3		
21		1447	(U) Bn XO to A Co CO: You must see the IG today ref complaint registered by one of your men. This is for your own protection. The IG has asked to see you. ANS: I will see the IG when I have time. I have more important things to do concerning my company.				XO Notified		
22	1500		(C) A-1480957, B67 w/ 1/H Trp-552890, C1 & 3/H Trp rejoined & are heading back to Paradise in 668961, E87-1491944.				Map, Arty, Bde		
23	1600		(C) A87-1478958, B67 w 1/H Trp-575904, C1 w 3/H Trp closed on Paradise, E87-1495945.				Map, Arty, Bde		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL

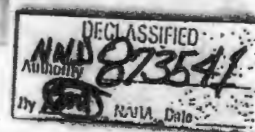
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 3		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S3, 5th Bn, 16th Inf			LOCATION LZ Gator BS568963		PERIOD COVERED				
					FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	20 Sep 68	2400	20 Sep 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
24	1610		(C) 1-H Trp loc- 604905.			Map, Arty, Bde			
25	1700		(C) A87-474962, B87-497946.			Map, Arty, Bde			
26	1710		(U) B Co 3rd plat closed LZ Gator w/tracks.			Passed to Bde			
27	1715		(C) h Trp has 2 tracks at Binh Son Bridge, 4 tracks at Dottie.						
28	1800		(C) A87-465964.			Map, Arty, Bde			
29	1818		(C) Fm Bde: Possible enemy loc BS 670891.			Map, Arty, S2, S3			
30	1840		(C) PAX: A-114, B-138, C-120, D-95, E-29.			Passed to Bde			
31	1900		(C) A1-476961, E1-497947.			Map, Arty, Bde			
32	1924		(C) CAP 133 to TOC: Contact-Friendly grids 667863, 673970, 662968, enemy grids 667863, 645966. Incident: Marines set in blocking pos at 662968. Spotted 6 VC at 645966, they attempted to evade, called 4.2 mortars on their loc-3 KIA. Second Marine element combined w/A Co at 673958. Collected 80 detainees.			Passed to Bde			
33	1930		(C) D6 to TOC: Ref attack 23 Aug on Dottie. The enemy unit was 105 NVA Co. Co HQ loc 640900, a hamlet w/double layer tunnel complex at 661889. At 619879 there is a VC Psyop team working area. There are sqd size ambushes (VC) each night at 614870. VC mortars are always pointing at Dottie fm 633877. The size of the unit is 100 men. The source of this Intel will be at D Co loc. Also Binh Son Dist Hq reports that 3 enemy Co's 31 & 32 Rifle Co and 33 wpn Sapper Co. Took part in attack on Dottie.			Bde, S2 Notified			
34		1950	(U) TOC to Bde: Power off 1830 hrs, on 1840 hrs						
35	2017		(U) Birds for tomorrow, 1 ea at 0730, 1 ea at 1000.			S3 Air Notified			
36	2025		(C) B87 departed OP3 at 1900 hrs.			Map, Arty, Bde			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S3, 5th Bn, 16th Inf		LZ Gator BS568963		0001	20 Sep 68	2100	20 Sep 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
37	2110		(C) A1-477958, B87-593991, C OP-626019, ER-496946. Map, Arty, Bde				
38	2111		(C) Binh Son Dist Hq to TOC: Intel-VC Bn unit designation unk. Loc 502894, 510895. Sent 20 troops to join with VC guerrillas at 574914. Msn: Attack B Son Br & CAP 136, 138. Also a day-time opn to seize rice.	Passed to Bde, CAP's			
39	2112		(C) B Son Dist Hq to TOC: 4 corners report: 593920, 570908, 570900, 600910. Opn begins 0800 consists of 1 RF Co will have advisor on the ground & contact tracks on his internal push.				
40	2200		(C) B1-593991, ER-496947.	Map, Arty, Bde			
41	2330		(C) Tracks to TOC: Req we CA a 4 corner: ambush at 623813, 605815, 590815, 590809 to block for PF's				
42	2347		(C) C Co rec'd 3 sniper rds fm 1 semi auto wpn. Pos 200m West.	Passed to Bde			
43. Summary: 1120: A Co has 1 VC KIA, 1 VC WIA at 489989.							
Friendly losses for period: None							
Enemy losses for period: 1 VC KIA, 1 VC WIA.							
Friendly losses to date: 26 KHA, 290 WHA, 1 cs wpn, 1 died of natural causes.							
Enemy losses to date: 44 KIA, 11 WIA, 17 VC CIA, 85 indiv wpns, 12 cs wpns, 79 HG.							
44	2400		(U) JOURNAL CLOSED				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JAMES W. DOBYNS, MAJ, ARMOR, S3

SIGNATURE

James W. Dobyne

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan



DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 9th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade (Light), Medical Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AFM-302

20 September 1968

SUBJECT: Plans and Operations 144-68

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade (Light)
AFM: 3-3
APO San Francisco 96219

1. Operation Summary: 3/46th Inf continues security of assigned AO. Conducts local patrols and continues Operation Golden Plover.

2. Contact: 191236Z hrs - At 683774 C Co received heavy sniper and automatic weapons fire. C Co engaged and enemy broke contact. C Co sustained 1 KIA, wound was minor, and a draft was not required. Search of the area produced negative results.

192140 hrs - At 12 Gator bunker four (4) and five (5) received 15 rounds of automatic weapons fire. Returned fire with M16's with negative results and casualties.

192145 hrs - At 12 Gator bunker four (4) and five (5) again received automatic weapons fire. Returned fire with M16's and called for illumination. Bunker line went on 100% alert. Negative casualties.

192200 hrs - H/17th Cav, BINH SON bridge received small arms and automatic weapons fire. 1x PF wounded in leg, arm and chest. Draft called at 2215 hrs and completed at 2230 hrs.

192940 hrs - BINH SON, received automatic weapons fire. 2x PF's KIA, 1x IS (wound) KIA. Draft called and completed at 2245 hrs.

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 200900-211900 Sept.
GENERAL: 3-46 continues operations in assigned AO.

4/3-46: A(-) continue security and improvement of 12 Chippewi. 21 Sep one platoon of A Co continue recon in force Southwest of 12 Chippewi. Move from via 467936 to via 483933, where they will have HDP.

SUBJECT: Plans and Resources 144-48

2/3-46: D(-) continue security and improvement of LZ Catons. Provide reinforced squad for daytime patrol Northwest and West of Catons then 960970 to 966958 to Catons. Provide reinforced squad for night time patrol, in woods AD, from GP 3 to 990977 where they will bunk and return to GP 3 at 1st light. 3rd platoon, continue Operation Golden Fleece in area D-4, night bunk at 934006, 933 872. 1st platoon "H" Group supporting B36, returns to LZ Dottie for the night. GP 136 and 138 continue to block North of river. B36 reinforced with one platoon from "H" Group, conduct search and patrolling in 93800, 93807 and 9407. HRT continue providing limited patrols in 9090.

6/3-46: Provide two squads to sweep Northwest to 676979, then North to 679906. Provide two squads to sweep 680990 then West to 675906 and meet with other patrol. Both will then return to Paradise moving thru 685902. 3/1/17 provides three trucks to each patrol. Continue security of River Boat South. Conduct two squad mine patrol to East and Southwest to 670019.

2/3-46: D(-) continue security and improvement of LZ Dottie. Conduct a two squad patrol Northwest to 645065 and return to Dottie. Conduct reinforced squad patrol West to 548051 and return to LZ Duff.

2/3-46: Fortson, provide fire support with one section from GP 133. Provide fire support with remaining section from LZ Duff. E(-) continue security of LZ Chippewa. Roan, provide reinforced squad to patrol Southeast of Chippewa from via 499930 to via 510950, then to LZ Chippewa.

4. Casualties:

A. Friendly: 1 UN KIA
3 VN-CF's, 1 HD

B. Enemy: None

**JAMES V. DUNN
MAJ, AMMST
2-3**

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. I	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf		LZ Gator BS568963		0001	21 Sep 68	2100	21 Sep 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPENED				
2	0002		(C) A-Chippewa, A1-477958, B-Gator, OP3, OP5. B1-603983, C-Paradise, C3-River Boat South D(-)-Dottie, D1-Buff, ER-496947, EM-Buff 3 H Trp-Paradise, D 1/46-517778, 1 H Trp-Binh Son Bridge			Map, Arty, Bde	
3	0045		(C) Change of plans D Co: 2 sqds w/3 tracks move N on Hwy #1 vic 620879. Move E w/1 sqd block & 1 sqd maneuver vic 634881 and sweep back, to- ward objective 637877.			Passed to Bde	
4	0046		(C) Foxhole Report: MAN OP TOT PFD A 27 87 117 145 B 19 102 121 138 C 28 65 93 112 D 28 94 122 140 E 29 44 73 90 TOT 181 402 583 625			Passed to Bde	
5	0210		(U) Minimum personnel for bunkers, daylight: Gator-30, Dottie-24, Chippewa-30, Buff-24, Paradise-15.				
6	0238		(C) Ref 1830 Swift Boats - Fired 81mm at Vn trying to evade at 7581. Checked with Swift Boats. They said it was fired by ARVN's.			Passed to Bde	
7	0700		(C) A1 has returned to A Co, B1 returned Gator, C Co OP returned.			Map, Arty, Bde	
8	0740		(C) D87 saw a helicopter passing over 516813. Was fired on with about 10 rds. Putting in 4.2 mortars on the grid. Also sending a sqd size element in there.			Arty, Bde Notified	
9	0745		(U) A Co to have 2 platoons available as a re- action force. B Co to have 1 platoon available for reaction force.				
10	0800		(C) AB7-477957, EB7-496947. All others N/C.			Map, Arty, Bde	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS; DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS. DDP DIB 5200.10				

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62
 DECLASSIFIED
 Authority NND 873541
 by [signature] NAVA, Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
				FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf		LZ Gator BS568963		0001	21 Sep 68	2400 21 Sep 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
11	0900		(C) A87 moving out, E87-496947, moving out.	Map, Arty, Bde		
12	0920		(C) Fm Aero Scout: At 654947, got 1 KIA wearing green shirt & black pants, no wpn. Was evading. Also have 1 VC suspect. Breaking station at this time. Taking prisoner to Bayonet.			
12	1000		(C) A87-468958, E87-503953.	Map, Arty, Bde		
13	1030		(C) FAC putting air strike grid 763834.	Bde, S3		
14	1100		(U) Air strike complete. One secondary explosion.			
15	1115		(C) FAC putting in second strike same grid.			
16	1100		(C) DELAYED ENTRY: D Co: The Engrs have an informer. He has informed them at 622504 & 614808. There is about 50 VC & a 50 cal MG w/ammo.	Bde, S2, S3 Informed		
17	1105		(C) DELAYED ENTRY: A87-465957, C23 will leave shortly, D87-518816, D67-633877, E87-503953.	Map, Arty, Bde		
18	1115		(U) Fm Bde: The Mike move will be at 0700 tomorrow. He will be at the refugee camp.			
19	1150		(C) D67 at 633877 found many US type batteries, 1 in pretty good shape. Type BA270-II.	S2, S3, Bde Informed		
20	1155		(C) Bn CO to T08: Effective immediately remove our element from OP3. At 1600 defensive targets will be fired around OP3 controlled by organic FO's. OP5 is still a requirement until further notice.			
21	1200		(C) A87-469947, C61, 87 have departed Paradise. D87-509814, D67-633877, E87-503953.	Map, Arty, Bde		
22	1300		(C) A87-469947, C69-642009, C61-688987, C87-676979, D67 back at Dottie, D87-518816, E87-498956.	Map, Arty, Bde		
23	1400		(C) A87-468956, C69-645020, D87-back at Buff, E87-509966.	Map, Arty, Bde		
24	1430		(C) FAC putting in airstrike at 763834.	S3 Notified		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Auth: 873541
By: [Signature]
Date: [Blank]

CONFIDENTIAL

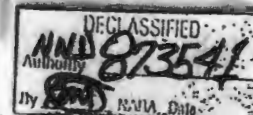
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf			LZ Gator BS568963		0001	21 Sep 68	2400	21 Sep 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT						
25	1500		(C) E87 returned Chippewa.			Map, Arty, Bde		
26	1506		(U) FAC: Airstrike complete, bridge destroyed, put 7 50lb bombs in water.			Bde informed, S-3		
27	1601		(U) Fm E23: Yesterday when 87 killed the VC they obtained from him some documents. Also while passing through grid 5095 they spotted 80-85 cows tended by 5 small kids.					
28	1635		(C) Fm Binh Son Dist Hq: Intell report: Source census grievance who lives in VC controlled area. When cutting wood he saw these VC units. The Binh Phuong guerrilla Flat Ldr disclosed to agent that there are 2 VC Co's staying at An Sen (H) & Phm Long (H). Co 117 loc 728893, 731884, Co 118 is loc 654947, 659994. Total strength approx 185. Wpns: 1x57mm RR, 1x60mm mortar, 3x heavy MG, & complete indiv wpns. Msn: Unk. Comment: Reliable source.			Passed to Bde		
29	1650		(C) Fm Marines CAP 134: Pos of friendlies, 622-014. Enemy pos 647005, 646982, 648991, enemy, 120 VC with NVA advisors. Have 3x50 cal MG, 6xBAR's, 2x57mm RR, 2x60mm mortars. And complete individual weapons. Msn: Hit Son Tra, River Boat South, and CAP 134.			Map, S3, Bde		
30	1800		(C) A87-475941.			Map, Arty, Bde		
31	1805		(C) Pax: A-Chippewa 67, field-27. B-Gator 121 C EBS-25, Paradise 76, D-Dottie 57, Buff 37. E-Chippewa 29, EM-Buff 16, CAP 133-18, B OP5-5			Passed to Bde		
32	1823		(C) Swift Boats Delta picked up 5 people in 25 ft of water at BT542107, time: 1735. People were believed to be 3-4 US & 1 PF. These people were taken back to their unit. Their boat had capsized.					
33	1830		(C) Fm Bde: Evaluation of info indicates an attack by fire on Pat City, Hill 69, & LZ Dottie tonight. Evaluation made by G-2			Dottie Notified		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL

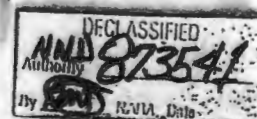
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 4	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf			IZ Gator BS568963		0001	21 Sep 68	2400	21 Sep 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT						
34	1855		(C) 17 Cav to TOC: 1x106 will be at Dottie in 30 minutes.					
35	1900		(C) A87-468956.			Map, Arty, Bde		
36	1901		(C) USN opn fm 28 Sep to 29 Sep 0530 grid 7984.			Bde Notified		
37	1905		(C) Bde S2 Air saw movement of 1 man trying to run away in the rice paddies. Fired M-16, M-79. Grid 670962. Negative Results.			Passed to Bde		
38	1910		(U) Fm B Co: Can send only 2 men to TOC tonight instead of req 6.			S3 Notified		
39	2001		(C) FM RBS MP's: We are gathering from RD's in village in ref to earlier reports that VC in area are 36th Bn.			Passed to Bde		
40	2005		(C) C LP-625017.			Map, Arty, Bde		
41		2100	(C) Fm CPT Reasor: Units will move fm current locs early enough to be at 614897 by 0720 hrs, depart that loc early enough to arrive at 633-896 NLT 0730 hrs. Move into pos after 1st element of ground forces is in pos (Northern LZ) During prep of 647898 the same area may be fired on using the main armament (50 cal MG). That firing will cease when the 2nd element starts into its designated area. Be prepared to split elements and send 1 section to 653896 to act as a block in that area. Anything attempting to evade may be engaged. Avoid unnecessary hazard to women & children. Under no circumstances will any village be fired into unless fire is being received from within it.					
42	2110		(C) Fm A23: GAP 135 rec'd 25 sniper rds at 2025 fm SW (709964). Quad 50's fired & 81mm fm A23 loc.			Passed to Bde, S3, S2		
43	2135		(C) A Co to TOC: Pax involved in CA tomorrow-29.			S3 Informed		
44	2200		(C) A87-425941, GLD OP1-515780.			Map, Arty, Bde		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan



DECLASSIFIED
Authority: 873541
By: [Signature] NAVA, Date: [Blank]

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade (Light), Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVES-202

21 September 1968

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries 145-68

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade (Light)
ATTN: S-3
APO San Francisco 96219

1. Operation Summary: 5-46th Inf continues security of assigned AO. Conducts local patrols and continues Golden Plovers. D Co and "H" Troop minus, conducted a combat sweep via 635077.

2. Contact: 2347 hours, C Co received 3x wounds from automatic sniper fire from West of LZ Paradise, at a range of 200 meters. Returned fire with negative casualties and results.

At 0740 hours, D Co saw helicopter receiving 10x wounds of fire from grid 516019. D Co fired 4.2 mortars on suspected location. Sent squad to check out area, with negative results.

At 0920 hours, Amer Scouts at coord 654947, in man evading, fired on man. In KIA, green shirt and black pants, one VC suspect detained and evacuated.

At 1030 hours, air strike coord 753034. One secondary explosion.

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 211500-221500 Sept
GENERAL: continues operations in assigned AO.

1/3-46: Continues to secure LZ Chippewa. AMT move from HRP via 484933 South and West to grid 487925 to grid 470924. Conduct search of surrounding area.

2/3-46: B(-) continues to secure LZ Gator. Provides two squads to conduct a moving night patrol in the vicinity AO. Patrol to set up temporary bush in grids 584933, 587009, 590011 and 593001. Then move to LZ Gator at first light. Two platoons will GA from LZ Gator via 6489, then conduct sweep North toward objective 640906.

3/3-46: Continues to secure LZ Paradise, and JMI platoon to secure River Boat South. C Co, send one platoon (PCH) to B Co. They will GA from LZ Paradise to a blocking position via 645906.

SUBJECT: Plans and Operations 145-60

On order to prepared to move by ACAT to LZ Dettie, or to extracted to LZ Paradise.

D/3-46: Continues to secure LZ Dettie and LZ Buff. Two squads will conduct a patrol from Buff. They will move North, 300030 and 300030 then return to Buff. Two squads depart LZ Dettie and move East to grid 640060. They return to LZ Dettie by a different route.

E/3-46: Room, continues to assist in securing LZ Chippewa. Room platoon conducts platoon size patrol from LZ Chippewa to East through grid 310000, to grid via 300030 with a reinforced squad size which at a site to be selected. Northern, continues to provide fire support with one section from OR 133, and other section from LZ Buff.

F/3-46: 1st platoon H/Range 17th Cav (OPCON). The ACAT secure HIGH SON bridge. Five ACAT secure LZ Dettie at 220730. Five ACAT's OPCON to B Co move North on Hwy #1 to via 613077, turn East to establish blocking position at 633004. On order return to LZ Dettie.

4. Conditions:

A. Potentially: None

B. Range: 1 TO KIA

**JAMES V. DOWNS
MAJ, AMV
B-3**

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
				FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
S-3 5-46 Inf.		LZ Gator BS568963		0001	22 Sep 68	2400 22 Sep 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	0001		Journal Opened.			
1	0001		(C) A Co. (-) LZ Chippewa, A1-475941. B Co. LZ Gator. C Co. (-) LZ Paradise, IP-625017, C3-River Boat South. D Co., D1 & D4 LZ Buff, D2 & D3 LZ Dottie. E Co. no change, ER- LZ Chippewa, EM-CAP #133 and LZ Buff. H/17/Cav- no change, BINH SON bridge. H/17/Cav- LZ Paradise, 1-46th Inf., D- CP#1	Posted locations from journal of 21 Sep 68.		
2	0100		(C) All elements no change.	Bde informed.		
3	0200		(C) All elements no change.	Bde informed.		
4	0200		(C) BINH SON bridge received 40 rounds of mortars.	Arty. Bde informed.		
5	0205		(C) LZ Gator receiving incoming mortar rounds. Going to fire Arty.	Bde informed.		
6	0235		(C) LZ Dottie received 4x incoming mortar rounds, from the North side, 2x casualties.	Bde informed.		
7	0245		B Co. have one platoon dressed and ready to go to BINH SON for reaction force.	B Co. informed.		
8	0245		(C) LZ Paradise and LZ Chippewa are quiet. BINH SON, there are two villages on fire to the South of BINH SON.	Bde informed.		
9	0250		One bunker on fire at LZ Dottie. Powder bunker, not ammo. Negative situation as of now.	Bde informed.		
10	0245		(U) D Co. checked Arty and all friendly troops, no casualties.	Bde informed.		
11	0300		(C) LZ Dottie, 2x small walking (CIDG) dustoff, 1x gun displaced (8") for its own safety. Fire in Powder Bunker.	Bde informed.		
12	0300		(U) All elements no change.	Bde informed.		
13	0315		(C) Have 2x guns knocked out by incoming mortars. Also 2x vehicles out.	Bde informed.		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 5 YEAR INTERVALS
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
 DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority: NND 873541
 by: [Signature] Date:

CONFIDENTIAL

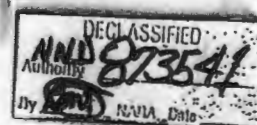
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 2		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION			PERIOD COVERED			
						FROM		TO	
						HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-3 5-46 Inf.			LZ Gator BS568963			0001	22 Sep 68	2400	22 Sep 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT							
14	0316		(C) 2x bunkers evacuated, probable HE explosion moved people out for their own safety at LZ Dottie. Possible fire will reach ammo (105 & 175) all personnel warned and in safe place.				Bde informed.		
15	0326		(C) Vehicles damaged at LZ Gator: 4x-five ton, 2x-two an-half tons, 2x-two an-three-quarter tons.				Bde informed.		
16	0332		(C) CHU LAI under rocket and mortar fire.				S3 informed.		
17	0339		(C) Notified LZ Chippewa to observe for flashes.				Bde informed.		
18	0345		(U) All elements no change.				Bde informed.		
19	0400		(C) BN XO, says that it looks like that the Arty was infiltrated by 1x VC squad. There is 1x VC or NVA KIA. He has a bandoleer of ammo around waist, hand grenade in his hand and there is RPG's laying over area. Request EOD at first light. This dead VC or NVA was inside the wire about 10 meters, directly in front of bunker #20. VC or NVA was killed by small arms fire.				Bde informed.		
20	0410		(C) 2x medic vehicles hit, shrapnel in hood, windshield, one has two flat tires.				Bde informed.		
21	0410		(C) Compound at BINH SON received 75 rounds of mixed 57RR, 60mm, 82mm, also very intense automatic fire and small arms fire. 1x PF platoon leader WHA(m). BINH SON city appears to have had about four city blocks burned down. PF compound came under what appeared to have been an assassination attack. Many satchel charges were used, casualties are feared high and are unknown at this time. From PW compound 44 WHA being bought to BINH SON for sorting for dustoff.				Bde informed.		
22	0500		(U) All elements no change.				Bde informed.		
23	0515		(C) Foxhole Report: A Co. 26 81 107 147						
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL

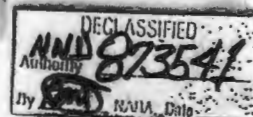
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION			PERIOD COVERED			
						FROM		TO	
						HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-3 5-46 Inf.			LZ Gator BS568963			0001	22 Sep 68	2400	22 Sep 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT							
			B Co.	19	102	121	135		
			C Co.	7	87	94	108		
			D Co.	0	120	120	137	Bde informed.	
			E Co.	31	43	74	86		
			TOT:	83	433	516	613		
24	0540		(C) Dustoff from LZ Dottie. They are in Arty: Brent and Paltz.				Bde informed.		
25	0600		(U) All elements no change.				Bde informed.		
26	0645		(U) Main road from BINH SON BRIDGE East, many people moving along it. Only people with wpns. They were PF's. Are now going West of BINH SON to check area. Ask Buff if they have any idea which way VC took off.				Bde informed.		
27	0700		(U) All elements no change.				Bde informed.		
28	0705		(C) S2 ATRS will keep TOC informed of findings. S2 ATRS is checking out area West of LZ Gator. They have had negative findings of significance.						
29	0740		(C) Put some fire in area of 8x VN males. Grid 5091. These people started walking out of area. Will observe for a short period to get what they do. Believe they are civilians.				Bde informed.		
30	0820		(C) Close to 100 82mm and 57RR. Dustoff 36 persons, 2x RF's and 40 down at Binh Son and 20 KHA. Most are from VC prison. VC entered the compound and told prisoners to leave, and when they didn't, the VC started killing them.				Bde informed.		
31	0825		(C) From Bde: M boats will be at River Boat South at approx 0930, delayed because of last night's situation.				Bde informed.		
32	0800		(C) Delayed Entry: B Co. at LZ Gator, 1st and 3rd platoons will CA to 645887. E Co. mortars LZ Buff and CAP 133, 1-46 Inf., OP1-516780. All other elements no change.				Bde informed.		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL

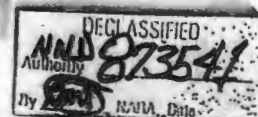
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 4	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S-3 5-46 Inf.		IZGator BS568963		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	22 Sep 68	2400	22 Sep 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
33	0807		(C) Delayed Entry: Times of CA for A Co. to 645914 PZ; 0716, IZ: 0731, PZ: 0740, IZ: 0749, PZ: 0758, IZ: 0807			Bde informed.	
34	0900		(C) A Co. A87-moving out, A60-645914, A(-) IZ Chippewa. B Co. (-) IZ Gator, B1 and B3 at 645897. C Co. (-) IZ Paradise, C3- River Boat South, C68- moving out from River Boat South. IP-625017, has returned to River Boat South. D Co. IZ Buff and IZ Dottie. E Co. IZ Chippewa E Co. Mortars, at IZ Buff and CAP 133. 3/H Troop- IZ Paradise, 1/H Troop, one section 642901, 642894.			Bde informed.	
35	0905		(C) B Co. has searched out the area he's in. Moving on.			S3 informed.	
36	0910		(C) Summary of incidents: During attack on IZ Gator, 220205-220225. At 0205, mortar fire 82mm, at least 20 rounds, directed at first into Arty positions, then shifted to sleeping quarters. Mortars came on approx azimuth of 260° with probable gun positions located at 560965. Immediately after attack and possibly during mortar fire, ground attack was launched by East. 10 to 20 man force infiltrated bunker line from South and East, using HPG's rockets and Chi Com grenades in attack on bunkers, Arty, parked vehicles. Enemy withdrew in same direction from which the attack started, 220225. Damage Assessments: 1 US KHA, 2 US WHA, 1 VC & NVA KIA, 2 windshields, 1(155) howitzer damaged, 4(5ton) trucks damaged, 2(2½ton) trucks damaged, 2(3/4ton) trucks damaged.			Bde informed.	
37	1000		(C) A Co. A87-274086. B Co. B1 & B3-645887. All other elements no change.			Bde informed.	
38	1002		(C) D Co. calls routine dustoff for 1x VN male with lacerations of the shoulder. Called at 1008, completed at 1030.			Bde informed.	
39	1015		(U) From Bde: Be prepared to evacuate Dottie & IZ Buff.			S3 informed.	

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 5	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
				FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
S-3 5-46 Inf.		IZ Gator BS568963		0001	22 Sep 68	2400 22 Sep 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
40	1050		(U) B Co, has negative findings on our search of area.	S3 informed.		
41	1100		(U) All elements no change.	Bde informed.		
42	1200		(C) A Co, A87-469931. 3/H Troop-IZ Bayonet.	Bde informed.		
43	1300		(U) All elements no change.	Bde informed.		
44	1400		A Co, A87-471929. B Co. vehicles are picking up B Co, and at this time moving out of objective area, coming back to IZ Gator. 1/H Troop coming with B Co. B23, B1&2 and a platoon closed on IZ Gator.	Bde informed.		
45	1500		(C) A Co, A87-475929. 1/H Troop, IZ Dottie.	Bde informed.		
	1505		(U) Plans for 23 Sep 68, sent to Bde.	S3 informed.		
46	1506		(C) C Co, C87 is moving out to the South from IZ Paradise.	Bde informed.		
47	1615		(C) A Co, A87-481932. D Co, IZ Dottie and IZ Buff. All other elements no change.	Bde informed.		
48	1700		(C) A Co, A87-475929. All other elements no change.	Bde informed.		
49	1800		(U) All elements no change.	Bde informed.		
50	1805		(C) Pack Report: A Co(-) IZ Chippewa- 87 in field- 27 B Co IZ Gator -117 C Co RBS - 21 Paradise- 63 D Co IZ Buff - 37 Dottie - 64 E Co(R) IZ Chippewa- 35(& Buff) (M) IZ Chippewa-17(CAP 133)	Bde informed.		
51	1840		(C) Binh Son PF locations: 606930, 610912, 613957, 607006, 608012, 612007, 582961, 589922, 592926, 600915, 612956.	Bde informed.		
52	1858		(C) From H/17/Cav, ACAV's 2&8 arrived at Binh Son Bridge.	Bde informed.		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 6		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 83 5-46 Inf			LOCATION IZator BS568963		PERIOD COVERED				
					FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	22 Sep 68	2400	22 Sep 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT							
53	1900		(C) A Co, A87-474938. All other elements no change.			Bde informed.			
54	1905		(C) From C Co (-) LZ Paradise, PF's in village near LZ Paradise received 25 rounds semi and automatic from 691971. C Co returned fire & enemy fire ceased at 1903. Also, bunker #1 at Paradise saw 2(20 rds) bursts of tracer rds fired in the village. Believed to be M60 fire.			Bde informed.			
55	1936		(C) From TOC to all 5-46th units: All units have been notified of 100% alert from 2400 hours to 0400 hours tonight. Also, when receiving mortar rounds at fire base, At least one claymore per position will be fired.			S3 informed.			
56	1950		(C) From Marines: CAP 131 will be hit tonight by 100 VC and NVA. The enemy weapons include 1x 57ER, and individual weapons. This information was reported at 221840 and from Binh Son and Phu Long, also enemy stole two water buffalo and are using them to haul weapons and ammo.			Bde informed.			
57	2000		(C) A Co, A87-474938. E Co mortars and CAP 135 at LZ Chippewa. All other elements no change.			Bde informed.			
58	2035		(C) From Marines: Intel report from CAP 135, Time, 1000 hrs, friendly location 712973, enemy locations, 696932, 696973, 702937. Informant came to CP with information concerning NVA Co. 90 VC and NVA are now housing at above grids, enemy weapons include, 2x 30cal MG (4x 60mm, 2x B40 rocket launchers, individual weapons include, M16's and AK47's. VC told people of areas around CAP 133 and 135 and Lathuy#2 to return to the VanTuong area. Mission of enemy is to hit CAP 133 and 135 & Paradise between 22 and 30 Sept 68. The strength of the enemy at time of attack is 300 to 400 personnel.			Bde informed.			
59	2100		(C) C Co, OP-627016. PC(17/H/Cav)4 at Dottie. All other elements no change.			Bde informed.			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By [signature] NAVA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 7	NO. OF PAGES
----------------------	--------------

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		LZ Gator BS568963	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-3 5-46 Inf			0001	22 Sep 68	2400	22 Sep 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
60	2105		(C) From Binh Son: to D Co, CIDG spotted VC in grid 616882 and would like 81mm of Arty ASAP or when cleared.	Bde informed.	
61	2130		(C) MP's at River Boat South, ambush with Boston Whaler Co. 621973 depart 2300, return 0100, also, CAP locations called to MP's at 2120 hours.	Bde informed.	
62	2135		(C) From LZ Buff to TOC: Monitored from Binh Son, 1x ARVN platoon while at their ambush site location 645753 received 3 rounds of mortar rounds, containing CS gas.		
63	2200		(U) All elements no change.	Bde informed.	
64	2205		(C) From Bde CO, desires an H&I program on all fire bases to include LZ Fat City, with M79 and claymores between the hours of 2400 to 0400, fire about 10 rounds per bunker during the night. If bunkers do not have M79 they can fire claymores.	Bde informed.	
65	2300		(C) CID OP1-517780. All other elements no change.	Bde informed.	
66	2325		(C) From Arty to TOC: Bunker #7 request to have quad 50's to fire around their position at the wire in front of their bunker. Request was given to fire.		
67	2325		(C) From Binh Son: follow up on earlier intel report VC attacked training camp of Binh Son. B Co located at BS645753. Used unknown CBR agent that was odorless and bitter tasting. Result, was many personnel fainting. VC did not follow up.	Bde informed.	
68	2350		(C) All elements no change.	Bde informed.	
SUMMARY: 0200: Binh Son Bridge rec'd 10 rds mortar. 0205: LZ Gator rec'd incoming mortar rds. 0235: LZ Dottie rec'd incoming mortars, 2 WHA. 0400: NVA or VC KIA at LZ Gator in front of bunker 20.					

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

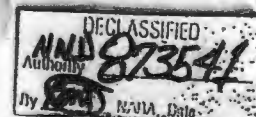
SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan



DECLASSIFIED
Authority **873541**
By **SP-1** RULA, Date

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade (Light), Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVIF-303

22 September 1968

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries 146-68

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade (Light)
ATTN: S3
APO San Francisco 96219

1. Operation Summary: 3/46th Inf continues operations in assigned AO. Conducts local patrols, and continues security of assigned LA's.

2. Contact: 211905 hrs, at 670962 Bde HQ 4th engaged 1 man evading through rice paddies. Fired M-79 and M-16's. Results negative.

212110 hrs, at 709964 A3 received S3 min sniper fire. Fired quad 50 and 81mm mortar from A3 locations. Results were negative.

212330 hrs, at 643973, A3 fired on a village they received fire from. One Vietnamese child was injured with a broken leg. Dustoff called 2353, completed 0010 hrs.

212350 hrs, at 570940, GAF 136 came in contact with estimated 2 VC. Engaged with M-16's and M-79. Results: 1 US KIA, 1 VC KIA.

220400 hrs, at Binh Son Bridge, 40 rounds of 82mm mortar fire were received.

220805 hrs, LA Gate received incoming mortar rounds. Approx 20 rounds. Counter mortar and Artillery fired.

220825 hrs, LA Gate, bunker B3 received one hit with RPG round. Bunker destroyed. Results: 1 US KIA, 2 US MIA, 1 VC KIA.

220235 hrs, LA Bottle received 4 rounds incoming 82mm mortar fire from North. Results: 2 US MIA.

220410 hrs, Binh Son Compound received 75 rounds mixed 82mm, 60mm, and 57mm incoming fire. This was accompanied by intense automatic weapons fire. POW compound came under what appeared to be an

assassination attack. VC opened gates to compound and told prisoners to come out. Prisoners refused and VC began to assassinate prisoners for refusing. Binh Son City appears to have about 4 city blocks burned down. Fires are also burning in hamlets south of

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries 145-68

BINH SON. During ground attack many tactical changes were made. 1x PF platoon leader was wounded during initial attack. Minor wounds. Heavy smoke contact at approximately 0500.

220510 hrs, BINH SON bridge received small arms fire. Small arms fire ceased at 0530. Negative casualties.

V. SUMMARY PLANS: 221900-231900 Sept

GENERAL: continue operations in assigned AO.

A/3-46: A(-) continues security and improvement of LA Chippewa. A57 move from via NBP 22 Sept 68, Northwest to 480957, North to 487957 where they will NBP, searching surrounding area in route.

B/3-46: B(-) continues to secure and improve LA Gater. Provide daytime patrol from LA Gater Northwest to via 346973, South to 343967, return to LA Gater.

C/3-46: C(-) continues to secure LA Pansline. Provides daytime patrol to via 715980 and returns to Pansline. C57, continues to secure River Boat South.

D/3-46: D(-) moves from LA Bottle by truck to LA Gater. Conducts staging for further operations. D59 and D67 move by boat to LA Gater. Conduct staging for further operations.

E/3-46: Recon, continues to secure LA Chippewa. Mortars, provide general support from LA Chippewa, AND CAP 133

V/Gen: 1/2/V7 provides two A57's to secure BINH SON bridge. Provides five A57's to secure LA Bui Phia.

4. Casualties:

L. Friendly:	2 US KIA	40 VN KIA
	4 US WIA	30 VN WIA

N. Enemy:	2 VC KIA
------------------	----------

JAMES W. DOBBS
MAJ, AMB
S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES																																				
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED																																						
					FROM		TO																																				
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE																																			
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf			LZ Gator BS568963		0001	23 Sep 68	2400	23 Sep 68																																			
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS																																			
	IN	OUT																																									
1	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPENED																																								
2	0002		(C) A(-)-Chippewa, A1-474938, B-Gator, C(-)-Paradise, C3-River Boat South, IP-627016, D1,4-Buff, D2,3-Dottie, E(-)-Chippewa, EM-CAP 133, Buff. D/1/46: OP1-517780, Tracks 4-Dottie, Tracks 2-Binh Son Bridge.				Map, Arty, Bde																																				
3	0040		(U) BINH SON reports some firing like M-79 & SA to his N about 300 mls E of Gator. Not more than a mile up the road from his loc.				Passed to Bde																																				
4	0100		(C) Foxhole Report: <table style="margin-left: 20px; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">MAN</td> <td style="text-align: center;">OP</td> <td style="text-align: center;">TOT</td> <td style="text-align: center;">PFD</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">A</td> <td style="text-align: center;">27</td> <td style="text-align: center;">82</td> <td style="text-align: center;">109</td> <td style="text-align: center;">143</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">B</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">117</td> <td style="text-align: center;">117</td> <td style="text-align: center;">135</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">C</td> <td style="text-align: center;">6</td> <td style="text-align: center;">80</td> <td style="text-align: center;">86</td> <td style="text-align: center;">109</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">D</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">115</td> <td style="text-align: center;">115</td> <td style="text-align: center;">144</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">E</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">75</td> <td style="text-align: center;">75</td> <td style="text-align: center;">87</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">TOT</td> <td style="text-align: center;">33</td> <td style="text-align: center;">469</td> <td style="text-align: center;">502</td> <td style="text-align: center;">618</td> </tr> </table>					MAN	OP	TOT	PFD	A	27	82	109	143	B	0	117	117	135	C	6	80	86	109	D	0	115	115	144	E	0	75	75	87	TOT	33	469	502	618	Passed to Bde	
	MAN	OP	TOT	PFD																																							
A	27	82	109	143																																							
B	0	117	117	135																																							
C	6	80	86	109																																							
D	0	115	115	144																																							
E	0	75	75	87																																							
TOT	33	469	502	618																																							
5	0200		(C) At CAP 137 at grids 596943 at 222300 hrs, USMC ambushed and opened fire on element of 15 VC, killing 3 VC. VC returned fire with 1 Chicom HG, wounding 1 USMC & 1 PF. CAP 136 was called as a reaction force. Patrol linked up w/reaction force and returned to CAP 136 loc. Dustoff not required.				Passed to Bde																																				
6	0730		(C) After effects of unk CBR agent: No pin pointing of pupils, affected by unknown agent. Apparently a natural reaction. This morning symptoms of agent during time of CBR attack- fainting & sleep producing effects.				Passed to Bde, CO, S3																																				
7	0800		(C) A1 will be moving in 05 minutes.				Map, Arty, Bde																																				
8	0940		(C) B60 leaving Gator detained 1 man. He gave loc of VC Plat complete w/60mm mortars & SA. Also B-40 rockets. Loc 521928.				Map, Arty, Bde																																				
9	1000		(C) ER-All at Chippewa now.				Map, Arty, Bde																																				
10	1040		(C) C Co rec'd 5 rds sniper fire as CC came in to Paradise. CC took no hits. Returned fire on possible enemy loc 702972. Fire ceased. Neg results. Passed to Bde																																								
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE																																					
						DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS; DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.																																					

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL
 DOD DIR 5200.10

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
 AUTHORITY
 AND 873541
 BY NAVA, Date

CONFIDENTIAL

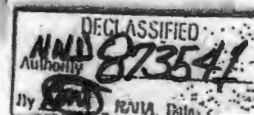
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 2		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf			LOCATION LZ Gator BS568963		PERIOD COVERED				
					FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	23 Sep 68	2400	23 Sep 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT							
11	1049		(C) FAC has completed airstrike at 521928. Left 2-500 lb duds in area.			Passed to Bde			
12	1100		(C) A87-487943, B60-548956.			Map, Arty, Bde			
13	1113		(C) C Co sent element to check out area of sniper fire at 1040. Saw 2 VC evading. Opened up, got 1 VC KIA, other evaded. KIA had no ID or wpn. Found AK-47 shells near body. VC that evaded went in direction of CAP 135. CAP 135 was notified, & is setting up block for VC. Loc of KIA-700972.			Passed to Bde			
14	1300		(C) Fm Bde: URI Bn sized element 676808.			S3, CO, Arty, Map			
15	1301		(C) B60-548961, 1/H Trp moving out of Dottie to Bayonet.			Map, Arty, Bde			
16	1320		(C) C90 leaving Paradise moving toward CAP 135 on patrol.			Map, Arty, Bde			
17	1345		(U) Bn CO to Bde S3: 1/20 Inf assuming responsibility for Southern part of AO now. D Co is ready to move from Dottie & Buff & will shortly.						
18	1400		(C) A87-482948.			Map, Arty, Bde			
19	1415		(U) Fm A Co about weather: Rain will make moving slow. Increase of foot disease. Expect increase in sick call. Bad cases will be coming in from field. Also sand bags on bunkers are falling apart. Have to repair them.			CO Informed			
20	1425		(C) Co D leaving Dottie now & proceeding to Gator			Map, Arty, Bde			
21	1500		(C) A87-492939, B60-549961, C90-712973, D2, 3 closed Gator.			Map, Arty, Bde			
22	1535		(C) CLDC reaction force command element D Co, pax-115, PZ-Gator.			Passed to Bde			
23	1600		(C) A87-491941, C90-710974.			Map, Arty, Bde			
24	1700		(C) D1, 4 in process of moving to Gator.			Map, Arty, Bde			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf			LZ Gator BS568963		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	23 Sep 68	2400	23 Sep 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
25	1705		(C) Fm CAP 136: enemy in green uniforms 1 km SW of LZ Gator running from chopper firing on them at 564956. Later report-turned out to be Marines & PF's.			Passed to Bde		
26	1805		(C) Pax: A Chippewa 81, field 37 (112). B-115 at Gator. C-Paradise 67, RBS 26 (93). D-143 at Gator, E RBS 2, Chippewa 45, CAP 133 18.			Passed to Bde		
27	1810		(U) A Co called dustoff for 4 individuals stung by bees. Called 1800, complete 1830.			Passed to Bde		
28		1838	(C) TOC to all units: All fire bases will be on 100% alert fm 2400 to 0400 each night until further notice.					
29	1900		(C) B- 2 bushes left perimeter at 1830, C IP moved out 1840.			Map, Arty, Bde		
30	1907		(U) Fm medics: Routine dustoff for 1 US w/104.6 temp. LZ Gator secure, marked w/flashlights. Called 1905, complete 1916.					
31		1923	(U) TOC to Bde: D Co 1st PZ-1705, last LZ-1830					
32	1940		(C) FM MP's RBS: Boat on patrol, bush sights 620992, 494606.			Map, Arty, Bde		
33	2000		(C) AB7-490946, B-Gator, 2 bushes 8 pax each loc 559955, 572961. C IP-624019.			Map, Arty, Bde		
34	2008		(C) Fm USMC Intel report fm CAP 131, 23/1744 hrs friendly loc 612952, enemy loc 617958, 619955, 623955, village chief & RD report 1 VC Co at above grids. Msn: hit Bihn Thuy, CAP 133 & CAP 131 tonight. Enemy wpns: 60mm mortars, 75 RR, possibly B 31 Co.			Map, Arty, Bde		
35	2110		(C) Bde to TOC: Fm 1st Cav, 1 VC Co 617958, 617955, 623955. Msn: Attack CAP 133 tonight. Report to 1st Cav by village chief.			Map, Marines		
36	2115		(C) Fm Bde: Gas used last night similar to US gas CN, riot control agent/gas.					

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

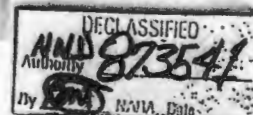
SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan



DECLASSIFIED
NND 873541
Authority
By [signature] NAVA Date

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
HEADQUARTERS, 5TH BATTALION, 46TH INFANTRY
198TH INFANTRY BRIGADE (LIGHT), AMERICAL DIVISION
APO San Francisco 96219

AVEN-BOB

23 September 1968

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries 147-68

Commanding Officer
198th Inf Bde (Lt)
ATTN: S3
APO San Francisco 96219

1. Operation Summary: 5/46th Inf continues operations in assigned AO. Continues local patrols and security of assigned LZ's.

2. Contact, 221905 hrs, at village near (694973) LZ Paradise pad, Popular Forces received 25 rounds of small arms and automatic weapons fire from via 691974. O Co returned fire from the bunker line with negative results. Also, Bunker #1 saw two 20 round bursts of tracer rounds fired into the same village. O Co believed it to be M-60 fire.

222135 hrs, 12 Buff reported monitoring Binh Son peak that 1 AMVN platoon at their ambush site (via 645753) received three (3) rounds of CS mortar fire.

222300 hrs, at 596943, USMC ambushed fifteen (15) VC, who returned fire with one Chicom grenade, which wounded one Marine and one PF. C/P 136 was called as a reaction force. USMC patrol linked up with reaction force and returned to C/P 136 location. Dustoff for wounded not required.

223325 hrs, delayed report from Binh Son that when the VC attacked training camp at 88645753, an unknown GR that was odorless and bitter tasting was used. Result was many personnel fainted. VC did not follow up with a ground attack.

230440 hrs, at 702972, O (-) received five (5) rounds sniper fire as O Co was approaching LZ Paradise pad. O Co took no hits. Fire was returned by O (-) as sniper fire ceased.

231113 hrs, at 702972, sent element to check out area of sniper fire received at 1040 hrs. Patrol saw two (2) VC evading and opened fire, getting 1 VC KIA. Other VC successfully evaded. KIA had no ID card or weapon. Patrol found expended M-47 cartridges beside the body.

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries 147-68

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 231500-241500 Sep 68.

GENERAL: Continue operations in re-designated AF.

- 1/3/68: A(-) continues to secure and improve LS Chippewa. First platoon moves from HIF via 487957 to recon in force grids 4995, 5095, 5195. HIF via 518963.**
- 2/3/68: B continues to secure and improve LS Gator. At 240730 two patrol departs LS Gator reconing in force Southwest to grid via 535945 (check point Brazil). After searching thoroughly grid 5394 return to LS Gator. Two night ambushes located 539955 and 572617.**
- 3/3/68: C(-) continues to secure and improve LS Paradise. 24 Sep patrol around perimeter. Alert and prepare one platoon for future operations in conjunction with Binh Son. Third platoon continues to secure River Boat South.**
- 4/3/68: D closes on LS Gator and stages for future operations. Assists B Co in improving defense of LS Gator. Provides and prepares one platoon for a highly mobile reaction force.**
- 5/3/68: Recon continues to secure LS Chippewa in conjunction with A(-). Recon parties provide general support from LS Chippewa and CAP 133.**
- 17/0000: 1/2/77 provides two ADG's to secure Binh Son Bridge. Other five ADG's return to LS Bayonet for maintenance.**

4. Casualties:

A. Friendly: None

B. Enemy: 1 VC KIA.

**JAMES W. BOYNE
MAJ, AMV
9-3**

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S3, 5th Bn, 16th Inf

LZ Gator
BS568963

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	24 Sep 68	2400	24 Sep 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS																												
	IN	OUT																															
1	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPENED																														
2	0002		(C) A(-)-Chippewa, A87-190916, B-Gator, 2 bushes at 559955, 572961. C(-)-Paradise, C3-RBS, LP-624019, D-Gator, ER-Chippewa, EM-Chippewa, CAP 133.	Map, Arty, Bde																													
3	0025		(U) C Co report on fire of accident: Deflection-6060, Charge-2, elevation-1135, Az-3740, lot No-MA 10154-4/68.	CO, S3 Informed																													
4	0030		(U) Ref C Co mortar: 32 rds previously fired from same lot. Base plate previously sinking into ground. Cut charges rd fell short top of bunker. No NCO in charge. Has only 1 experienced NCO, had experienced crew. Plastic bag wet. Rds stored in standard case. Previous rd on target. 1 KHA, 1 WHA, dustoff called 2350, complete-0324. Passed to Bde																														
5	0400		(C) Foxhole Report: <table><tr><td>MAN</td><td>OP</td><td>TOT</td><td>PFD</td></tr><tr><td>A</td><td>30</td><td>77</td><td>107</td></tr><tr><td>B</td><td>18</td><td>97</td><td>115</td></tr><tr><td>C</td><td>6</td><td>81</td><td>87</td></tr><tr><td>D</td><td>0</td><td>130</td><td>130</td></tr><tr><td>E</td><td>2</td><td>70</td><td>72</td></tr><tr><td>TOT</td><td>56</td><td>355</td><td>511</td></tr></table>	MAN	OP	TOT	PFD	A	30	77	107	B	18	97	115	C	6	81	87	D	0	130	130	E	2	70	72	TOT	56	355	511	Passed to Bde	
MAN	OP	TOT	PFD																														
A	30	77	107																														
B	18	97	115																														
C	6	81	87																														
D	0	130	130																														
E	2	70	72																														
TOT	56	355	511																														
6	0443		(C) A Co getting probed at Chippewa, rec'd 1 HG on W side of perimeter, also trip flare was set off on W side.	Passed to Bde																													
7	0525		(U) Binh Sen rec'd 2 or 3 mortar rds outside perimeter. Don't know for sure if it was mortar or not. Happened about 0320.	Passed to Bde																													
8	0700		(C) B Co bushes have returned.	Map, Arty, Bde																													
9	0701		(U) To CO's: Insure mortar tubes are covered during this rainy weather. Uncovered only when fired & covers replaced after.																														
10	0920		(C) Approx 1100 Gen Cooksey will come to Gator.																														

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
 DOD DIR 5200.10

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
 AUTHORITY
 873541
 11y

CONFIDENTIAL

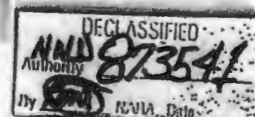
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
				FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
S3, 5th Bn, 16th Inf		LZ Gator BS568963		0001	24 Sep 68	2400 24 Sep 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
11	1120		(U) Gen Cooksey will not be coming.			
12	1130		(C) At 1128 CG ship rec'd 2 rds 30 cal fm 697977. C Co sending out patrols to check area.	Passed to Bde		
13	1200		(C) A87-498956, B87-535945.	Map, Arty, Bde		
14	1247		(U) Aero Scout on station in our AO.	Bde Informed		
15	1300		(C) A87-497957, B87-535945, C62-693978.	Map, Arty, Bde		
16	1303		(C) Aero Scout at 522948 rec'd 1-2 rds sniper fire. Saw quite a few civilians in area.	B Co notified to send B87 to check area.		
17	1312		(C) S2 to TOC: Info 1500 hrs, 21 Sep. From interpreter's girl friend. 1 VC Plat 554979, 26 men, w/pns: AK-50's, carbines, AK-44. 1 VC Plat 546975, 30 men, AK-50, carbines, AK-44's, 1 VC Plat 550976, 20 men, 4 girls.	S2, S3, Bde		
18	1336		(U) B Co sent B87 to check area of Aero Scout sniper fire. Got female detainees. Bringing her to Gator for questioning.			
19	1348		(U) Aero Scout found 1 MAM hiding in bushes while picking up female detainees. Will bring to Gator.	Evac'd to Bde		
20	1400		(C) A87-502958, B87-522948, C62 returned to Paradise w/neg results on search for sniper.	Map, Arty, Bde		
21	1410		(C) Aero Scout spotted VC evading. Engaged and got KIA. No wpn, wearing black PJ's. 522948.	Passed to Bde		
22	1413		(U) AERO Scout broke station.	Passed to Bde		
23	1420		(C) Fm Bde: Need your approval for defoliation msn 26/0955. Target BS 3694 & BS 4798.	Approved.		
24	1437		(C) Gen Cooksey arrives Gator for briefing.			
25	1515		(C) CLDC reaction force, command element D Co. PZ-Gator, Pax B-30, D-75.	Passed to Bde		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan



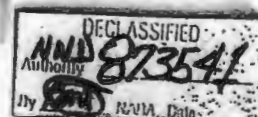
CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 3		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S3, 5th Bn, 16th Inf			LOCATION IZ Gator BS568963		PERIOD COVERED				
					FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	24 Sep 68	2400	24 Sep 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
26	1600		(C) A87 NDP-502960, B87-522948.			Map, Arty, Bde			
27		1605	(C) Ref additional plans for 25 Sep: D Co- provide 1 reinforced sqd tonight to secure RMK vehicles OP5. Tomorrow provide 3 personnel for security of road work party.			Passed to Bde			
28	1700		(C) Pax: A-Chippewa 78, field 25. B-Gator 57, field 58. C-Paradise 64, RBS-31, D-Gator 130 ER-Chippewa 28, EM-16 Chippewa, EM-CAP 133 19			Passed to Bde			
29	1840		(C) Bde S2 Air leaving area now.			S3 Informed			
30		1845	(C) Fm S3 to Co's: A-continue to secure & improve Chippewa. A87 on 24 Sep NDP in vic 502959, on 25 Sep. Set up block in pos vic 500953. B Co- 2 PLAT's (1,2) NDP vic 524928, on 25 Sep conduct 2 axis sweep against A Co block, will have mutual NDP w/A87 in vic 500953. C Co-secure Paradise & RBS-patrol move to vic 629021 & return to RBS. D Co sent by LL. EM-general support Chippewa, CAP 133. ER-assist defense of Chippewa.			Passed to Bde			
31	1900		(C) B1, 2-535944, C LP-621021, D-10 men OP5.			Map, Arty, Bde			
32	1948		(C) S2: The 409th NVA unit has been loc in Nam Binh(H), Binh Thang(V), Binh Sen(D). Unit belongs to 1st Regt. Commander: Dong. Strength: 25 men. Uniforms: grey khakis. Wpns: 2x82mm, 4xAK rifles, 10xRifles, 5xM2 carbines. Actv: This unit has mortared US posts, destroyed commo lines. Msn: Interrupt US opns. The guerrillas & district force soldiers have been opnl in hamlets. They have always gone down to Binh Thuan(sub-H), Ham Binh (1) at 0900 & withdrawn at 1600 in the direction of N Nam Binh. Nguyen Can, AKA: Bon, 35 yrs old, born Chau Tu(H), Binh Thang(V) is village chief of Binh Nguyen(V)(new name Binh Thang), Parents name: Nguyen Thuat(D), Phan Thi(D), occupation: priest. Present responsibility to manage the admin & military affairs of Binh Thang(V). Opn AO: Tri Binh, Chau Tu, Nam Binh, Phuoc Binh. Others: Nguyen Nam, 42, carbine. (cont)						
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan



DECLASSIFIED
Authority **873541**
By **SP-1** NALA Date

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
HEADQUARTERS, 5TH BATTALION, 46TH INFANTRY
198TH INFANTRY BRIGADE (LIGHT), AERIAL DIVISION
APO San Francisco 96219

ADP-DCI

24 September 1968

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries 149-68

Commanding Officer
198th Inf Bde (Lt)
ATTN: 93
APO San Francisco 96219

1. Operation Summary: 5/46th Inf continues operations and security of LZ's in assigned AO. Conducts combat sweeps as directed.

2. Contacts 240445 hrs. A Co. LZ Chippewa perimeter probed. Received 1x incoming grenade from West. Engaged with M16's and M79's, with negative results.

240535 hrs. Binh Son bridge received 2 or 3 mortar rounds, outside the perimeter. Returned counter mortar fire, with negative results.

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 241500-251500 Sep 68
GENERAL: Continues operations in assigned AO.

A/5-46: A(-) continues to secure LZ Chippewa. A57 HP's on evening of 24 Sep 68 via 509777. On 25 Sep 68, sets up blocking position via 509775 to 509778.

B/5-46: On 24 Sep 68, moves two platoons to HP via 524928. On 25 Sep 68, B67 and B67 conduct two axis sweeps against A Co. block. B60 and B29 security of LZ Gator. Will have mutual HP with A57 via 509773.

C/5-46: C(-) continues to secure and improve LZ Paradise. C67 secures River Boat South. Provides patrol to move to via 629821 and return to River Boat South.

D/5-46: Continues to secure and improve LZ Gator. On 24 Sep 68, provides night patrol to seaside AO to via 603977, to 603993 and returns to LZ Gator at first light. On 25 Sep 68, provide night patrol to move from Gator to via 548973 South to 549969, and return to Gator.

E/5-46: Returns, provide general support with one section from LZ Chippewa and one section at CP 133. Provides security of LZ Chippewa.

17/Cov: 1/17/17 provides three ACAF's to secure Binh Son Bridge. These ACAF's secure LZ Gator.

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries 140-60

4. Committee:

**A. Friendly: 2 US WHA
1 US KHA**

B. Enemy: None

**JAMES W. BOWYER
NAV, ADMIRAL
B-3**

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

S-3 5-46 Inf

 LZ Gator
BS568963

0001

25 Sep 68

2400

25 Sep 68

 ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

0001

Journal Opened.

1

0001

(C) A Co(-) LZ Chippewa, A1-502960. B Co, 3&4- LZ Gator, B1&2(535944). C Co(-), LZ Paradise, C3- River Boat South. IP-621021. D Co,- LZ Gator, OP5, Moving patrol-603977. E Co, Recon & Mortars,- LZ Chippewa & CAP 133 17/H/Troop Cav- 10,12,18,- Binh Son Bridge. 1/46 Inf, D-OP1-517780.

 Posted locations
from Journal of
24 Sep 68.

2

0100

(U) All elements no change.

Bde informed.

3

0200

(U) All elements no change.

Bde informed.

4

0300

(U) All elements no change.

Bde informed.

5

0400

(U) All elements no change.

Bde informed.

6

0500

(U) All elements no change.

Bde informed.

7

0600

(U) All elements no change.

Bde informed.

8

0620

(C) C Co, 3rd platoon has left, 3rd platoon leader says they are at 630975 as a moving bush. They are working with CAP 134.

Bde informed.

9

0700

(C) A Co, A87-500951 stretched to 500946. All other elements no change.

Bde informed.

10

0800

(C) A Co, A87-500951 to 500946. C Co, C72-630975. D Co, moving patrol returning to LZ Gator. 3/H Troop- LZ Paradise.

Bde informed.

11

0840

3/H Troop at LZ Paradise are moving back to LZ Bayonet for maintainance.

Bde informed.

12

0900

(C) B Co, B1&2- 535944 moving out. IP has returned. 3/H Troop moving to LZ Bayonet. All other elements no change.

Bde informed.

13

1000

(U) All elements no change.

Bde informed.

14

1100

(U) All elements no change.

Bde informed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

 DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS. PPC-Japan

DOD DIR 5200.10

 DECLASSIFIED
Authority
873541
By
NVA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 2		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
S-3 5-46 Inf			IZGator BS568963		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	25 Sep 68	2400	25 Sep 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
15	1105		(C) From IZ Gator Marines: CAP 137, location 611939 questioned farmer, He stated the 26th NVA Company is working in area. Location unknown. Equipment with them: M16's, M79's, M1's & M2's carbines, Bars, Mortars and PRC 10 radios. Bde informed.					
16	1110		(C) From IZ Gator Marines: CAP 137, location 611939, people in area say 1 VC squad, location 626923. Also say VC ask for food, money and shelter. If they don't respond, the VC take all males 16 years old and older and kill them. Leaders of VC- Sgt THAN and Cpl- KIEM.			Bde informed.		
17	1200		(C) A Co, A87-500948, leaving of Chippewa. All other elements no change.			Bde informed.		
18	1300		(C) A Co, A87-501962, A(-) IZ Chippewa. B Co, B1&2- 500948, B(-) - IZ Gator. C Co(-) IZ Paradise, C3- River Boat South. D Co, IZ Gator, CP#5. E Co, Recon- IZ Chippewa, Mortars, IZ Chippewa and CAP 133.			Bde informed.		
19	1330		(C) Aero Scout(FAC) in AO and checked out 4695 in valley, 5081, 6601 and surrounding area. All three negative sightings.			Bde informed.		
20	1400		(C) A Co, A87-502962. B Co, B1&2-545953. All other elements no change.			Bde informed.		
	1430		(U) Plans for 26 Sep 68 sent to Bde.			Bde informed.		
21	1500		(C) A Co, A87-495965. B Co, B1&2 closed on IZ Gator. E Co, Recon-498965.			Bde informed.		
22	1533		(C) Medics call for urgent dustoff for 1 US with unknown snake bite. Location, IZ Gator. Called at 1535, completed at 1545.			Man was taken to 2nd Surg. Bde informed.		
23	1600		(C) Aco, A87-back at IZ Chippewa. E Co, Recon, 507965. All other elements no change.			Bde informed.		
24	1700		(C) E Co, Recon, 513965. All other elements no change.			Bde informed.		

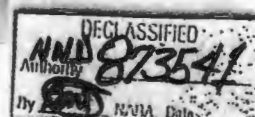
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-3 5-46 Inf			LOCATION IZGator BS568963		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	25 Sep 68	2400	25 Sep 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
25	1735		(C) Unit Pack Report: A Co. 113 at IZ Chippewa. B Co. 113 at IZ Gator. C Co. 64 at IZ Paradise. C3 . 31 at River Boat South. D Co. 114 at IZ Gator. E Co. 28(Recon)at 513965. 16(Mortar)at IZ Chippewa. 18 at CAP 133.			Bde informed.		
26	1800		(C)E Co, Recon-516965 still moving to NDP at 514965. All other elements no change.			Bde informed.		
27	1900		(C)C Co, C3-River Boat South,IP69, 622022. E Co, Recon NDP-514962, ambush 8(packs) departed for bush site located at 516965. PC#4 at Binh Son Bridge. All other elements no change.			Bde informed.		
28	1928		(C)From aid station, request dustoff for suspected malaria patient. Dustoff called 1912 completed 1928. Patient, MONTGOMERY, from B Co. Temp; 104.80°.			Bde informed.		
29	1940		(C)From Bde. VRI report- unknown unit in BS 665912. Action taken, logged and placed on map even though not in our AO.			Bde informed.		
30	1945		(C)From C Co; 60 element, leaving 26/0630 Sep on mission, heading for CAP 133.			S3 informed.		
31	2000		(U)All elements no change.			Bde informed.		
32	2020		(C)From CAP 133: Time 251800 hours, friendly location 563899, enemy location 561898- incident patrol had captured 1x VC and was moving to objective when approx 15x VC opened fire. Unit returned fire and called Arty. Prisoner tried to escape, was shot and killed. Enemy 1 KIA and 3 probable KIA. VC had MG's, possibly M60's.			Bde informed.		
33	2023		(C)From CAP 133: At 251545 Hours, friendly location 664986, enemy location 636960- incident, approx 2 platoon VC moved from Phu					

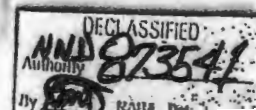
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL

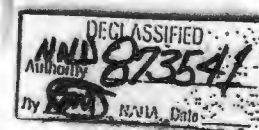
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 4	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
			I/Gator BS568963	FROM		TO		
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
S-3 5-46 Inf				0001	25 Sep 68	2400	25 Sep 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
		Con't	Long #4 during sweeps held in the area. VC received approx 1/3 casualties during operations. VC plan to move into Phu Long #18#2 to hit CAP 133.			Bde informed.		
34	2025		(C) From CAP 133; Time 251600 hours, friendly location 664986, enemy location 665014- incident; Approx 25 VC have been collection of food at about location. They have 4x BAR's 6x AK47's, rest carry hand grenades and carbines. They have tunnel for HQ at 663010.			Bde informed.		
35	2100		(C) C Co, C11 ambush 705965. Dustoff called by River Boat South, completed at 2130.			Bde informed.		
36	2138		(C) Binh Son, lost culvert at 605911, was blown up.			Bde informed.		
37	2150		(U) From S-3: Notified tracks #4 that element from Binh Son will meet tracks at Binh Son Bridge at 0500 hours, tomorrow. PC#4 to escort them North West to Gator to objective.			Bde informed.		
38	2200		(U) All elements no change.			Bde informed.		
39	2205		(C) C Co, 2158 hours, believed to have received 3 incoming mortar rounds on the outside of perimeter. 2210 taking small arms at this time approx 25 AK47 rounds, semi automatic. At 2225 fire ceased, no casualties. Action taken illum and HE called for, received illum but not HE, because of check fire.			Bde informed.		
40	2300		(U) All elements no change.			Bde informed.		
41	2355		(C) From Bde: Beginning tomorrow, will report all unit locations down to and including separate squad or smaller. Every hour on the hour.			Bde informed.		
42	2355		(U) All units no change.			Bde informed.		
43	2400							
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE				

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan



DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE _____

[illegible]

DATE _____

S-3 5-46 Inf

IZGator
BS568963

0001

25 Sep 68

2400

25 Sep 68

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

SUMMARY: 1535: Medics call for urgent dustoff for 1 US with unknown snake bite. Location, LZ Gator. Called at 1535, completed at 1545. 1928: From aid station, request dustoff for suspected malaria patient. Dustoff called 1912, completed at 1928. Patient, MONTGOMERY, from B Co. Temp: 104.80°. 2100: C Co, C11 ambush 705 965. dustoff called by River Boat South, completed at 2130.

43

2400

Journal Closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

JAMES W. DOBYNS, MAJ, ARMOR, S3

SIGNATURE

James W. Daley

THIS IS OBSOLETE.

PH

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By [signature] RADA

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
HEADQUARTERS, 5TH BATTALION, 46TH INFANTRY
190TH INFANTRY BRIGADE (LIGHT), AMERICAL DIVISION
APO San Francisco 96219

AMDP-002

25 September 1968

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries 145-68

Commanding Officer
190th Inf Bde (LA)
ATTN: S3
APO San Francisco 96219

1. Operation Summary: 3/46th Inf continues operations and security of LA's in assigned AO. Conducts combat sweeps as directed.

2. Contact: None

3. SUMMARY PLAN: 251900-251900 Sep 68
GENERAL: Continue operations in assigned AO.

4/3-46: A(-) continues to secure and improve LA Chippewa. AMT close on LA Chippewa. HIR 251700 Sep 68.

1/3-46: Return to LA Gator, secure and improve defense of LA Gator. Provide reinforced squad at CR-5 for protection of HMK equipment. Four men day security for HMK.

0/3-46: O(-) continues to secure LA Paradise. One reinforced squad with GMP 195 element night patrol and bunker South of Paradise. Day patrol South of Paradise with GMP 195. G3 secure and improve River Boat South.

2/3-46: Depart LA Gator at 250230 Sep 68 to conduct recon and search of villages via 546573. Five men VIP will conduct search. After search establish day logger 3397. Prepare for future recon and search operations.

1/3-46: Recon, depart LA Chippewa 251400 to establish night logger via 517963. Provide bunk via 523970. 260600 Sep, sets up CR's to observe foot traffic in grids 5296 and 5396. Fortness, general support of LA Chippewa and GMP 195.

17/1/00: Provides 2 trucks at Binh Son bridge. 3 trucks for security of LA Gator.

4. Casualties:

A. Friendly: None

B. Enemy: None

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

JAMES W. DOBINS
MAJ, ARMY
8-3

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-3 5-46 Tnf			LZ Gator BS568963		0001	26 Sep 68	2400	26 Sep 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT						
			Journal Opened.					
1			(C) A Co-LZ Chippewa, B Co-LZ Gator, OP5. C Co(-) LZ Paradise, C3-River Boat South, IP-622022, C11-CAP 135. D Co-LZ Gator. E Co Mor-tars-LZ Chippewa & CAP 133, Recon-514962 & 516965.			Posted locations from Journal of 25 Sep 68.		
2			(C) 17/H/Troop #4 at Binh Son Bridge. All other elements no change.			Bde informed.		
3			(C) Foxhole Report: A Co. 0 113 113 134 B Co. 7 107 114 135 C Co. 13 75 88 107 D Co. 81 29 110 134 E Co. 30 49 79 83 TOT: 131 373 504 593			Bde informed.		
4.			(C) D Co, moving out to 546973 searching vil-lages. All other elements no change.			Bde informed.		
5			(C) D Co moving out to search villages at grids: 546973.			Bde informed.		
6			(U) D Co, continuing to move. All other elements no change.			Bde informed.		
7			(U) All elements no change.			Bde informed.		
8			(U) All elements no change.			Bde informed.		
9			(C) C Co, C60-at 0655 hours at grids 703973 picked up 4x detainees, males, taking them to CAP 135. D Co, at grid 546973, interrogating 9x persons, conducting search. 17/H/Troop moving down highway #1.			Bde informed.		
10			(C) C Co, C60 element after reaching CAP 135 with 4x detainees, the CAP 135 interrogated them and discovered they had temporary ID cards, and they were released.			Bde informed.		
11			(U) All elements no change.			Bde informed.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

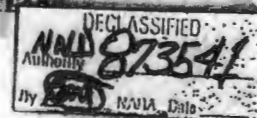
CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS:

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DDO DTR 5200 100

PPC-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL

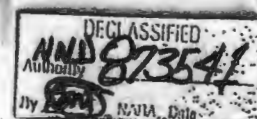
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 2		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-3 5-46 Inf			LOCATION LZGator BS568963			PERIOD COVERED			
						FROM		TO	
						HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
						0001	26 Sep 68	2400	26 Sep 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT							
12	0900		(C)C Co, C60-leaving CAP 135, going South. E Co, Recon-518963. All other elements no change.				Bde informed.		
13	0937		(U)From Bde: Defociation mission for today have been cancelled.				S3 informed.		
14	0940		(C)C Co, need urgent dustoff for 1 US with traumatic amputation, location: 707959. Called at 0941, completed at 0943.				Bde informed.		
15	0940		(C)C Co, C60-707959 had 1 US man who stepped on a booby trapped 105mm artillery round. Man is now KHA. Cancelled dustoff, having CC evac KHA. KHA- LT. FISK, 1/14 Arty FO.				Bde informed.		
16	1000		(C)C Co, C60-707959 moving back to Paradise. All other elements no change.				Bde informed.		
17	1030		(C)From Binh Son: A Binh Son element conducted search vic 554994, picked up 6 detainees. The detainees said that 5 VC with weapons moved out of this area earlier. Binh Son element checking area out at this time.				Bde informed.		
18	1100		C Co, C60-708965. All other elements no change.				Bde informed.		
19	1200		(C)C Co, C60-703973. D Co-549955. E Co, Recon 524965. All other elements no change.				Bde informed.		
20	1230		(U)Plans for 261500-271500 Sep 68 called to Bde.				Bde informed.		
21	1300		(C)C Co, C60 has closed on Paradise. D Co-538960. E Co, Recon-523967. All other elements no change.				Bde informed.		
22	1305		(C)From CO C Co. Full report on mine incident follows: 1. C Co 2nd platoon. 2. 1 KHA from booby trapped 105mm Arty round with M16 mine on top of it. 3. 707959. 4. 0938 hours. 5. Stepped on mine. A. Single file. B. Closest man to KHA was 20 meters. C. Walking along trail going around bend. D. Yes. E. None. F. None. G. No.						

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 3.		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION			PERIOD COVERED			
						FROM		TO	
						HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf			LZ Gator BS568963			0001	26 Sep 68	2400	26 Sep 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT							
22 (cont)			H. Unknown. Remarks: Element was walking on trail going around bend. The lead sqd spotted the mine. They passed by it carefully & passed the info down the line that it was there. Along the line one man stopped because he was out of breath. The people behind him thought the entire element stopped so they stopped also. This put a large gap in the line. The people then realized the rest of the element was moving. They went around the man who was resting & continued on. Because of the big gap in the line, the info about the mine didn't get passed to these people. It was the FO in this group that stepped on the mine.						
23	1345		(C) ER to TOC: Routine dustoff for 1 Vn woman w/gunshot wound in chest. Loc: 524963. Called 1357, complete 1412.				Passed to Bde		
24	1350		(C) ER to TOC: At 524963 we were coming out of wood line into paddy, heard some noises in another group of trees across from them. Spotted a VC woman running, called twice for her to stop, then opened fire. Result: 1 KIA, w/sucking chest wound.				Passed to Bde		
25	1500		(C) ER-523971.				Map, Arty, Bde		
26	1505		(C) S3 to TOC: Gen Galloway arrived LZ Gator for briefing. Departed 1512.				S3, CO Notified		
27		1535	(C) TOC to Bde: CLDC reaction force. Command element B Co. Pak-114, PZ-Gator.						
28	1600		(C) D-529965, ER-525972.				Map, Arty, Bde		
29		1620	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Req AO extension 230001-30 2000 Sep. EM present AO down EW 52 to 520870, W to 430870, H to 430930, E to present AO.						
30	1700		(C) D-539963, ER-525972.				Map, Arty, Bde		
31	1800		(C) D-538960.				Map, Arty, Bde		

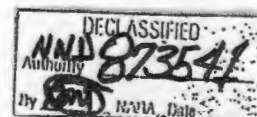
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 4		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
					FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT							
32	1845		(C) Bde S2 Air leaving area. Negative sightings in our AO.			S3-S2 informed.			
33	1900		(C) A Co-LZ Chippewa. B Co-LZ Gator, 7 packs OP5, B Co bush-539998, 598992. C Co-LZ Paradise, C3-River Boat South, C33-IP-623018. D Co-538960. E Co Recon, 2 bush at 517982, Mortars-LZ Chippewa and CAP 133. 1C's 2&3 at Binh Son Bridge.			Bde informed.			
34	2000		(C) B Co, B32-566989, moving to bush vic 598992. D Co-BS539960. E Co, Recon-525972. All other elements no change.			Bde informed.			
			(C) From A19 to S-3: Reference CA tomorrow or next day, approx field strength is 100 G-N+G.			S-3 informed.			
35	2020		(C) 1/6th to TOC: Wanted to know if we had any elements at 454990. Reply to question was, negative.						
36	2030		(C) From Binh Son to TOC: Intel report, source agent 151. 1 VC company and two VC guerrillas at 542975, armed with complete individual wps and 1x 82mm mortar, 2x 60mm mortars. Intend to mortar this area tonight. VC split into two groups for chow at 553986 and 5729931.			Bde informed.			
37	2100		(C) B Co, B32-581989. All other elements no change.			Bde informed.			
38	2130		(C) From S-3: C67 element at River Boat South to establish day patrols and ambush in conjunction with some RBS MP's vic 625987 inserting 27/0600 & extracting by boat approx 27/1100 hours.			Bde informed.			
39	2135		(C) Cap 138 to TOC: Intel report, friendly location 611939, enemy loc unknown, 3 squads NVA set up along River (Song Tra Bong) today while 1 squad passed word to people that they would give tax of 15 pounds rice and 25% of money from rice harvest.			Bde informed.			
40	2205		E Co, Recon still moving-approx loc-519974. All other elements no change.			Bde informed.			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority
NND 873541
By
NVA, Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

NO. OF PAGES

5 •

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JAMES W. DOBYNS, MAJ, ARMOR, S-3

SIGNATURE

SIGNATURE
James W. Dolan

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority **873541**
By **END** NAVA Date

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
HEADQUARTERS, 5TH BATTALION, 46TH INFANTRY
198TH INFANTRY BRIGADE (LIGHT), SPECIAL DIVISION
APO San Francisco 96219

ANDF-BOE

26 September 1968

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries 170-68

Commanding Officer
198th Inf Bde (Lt)
ATTN: S3
APO San Francisco 96219

1. Operation Summary: 1/46th Inf continues operations and security of LZ's in assigned AO. Conducts combat sweeps as directed.

2. Contact: 230220 hours, at 361898, patrol from CAP 133 captured 1 VC. Patrol was moving toward objective when approximately 15 VC opened fire. Patrol returned fire and called in artillery. The VC prisoner tried to escape and was shot to death. Enemy had machine gun, possibly a 160. 252205 hours, at LZ Paradise, received 3 incoming mortar rounds on outside of perimeter. At 2210 hours, received approximately 25 rounds of AK47 fire. At 2225 fire stopped. No casualties taken.

260940 hours, at 707939, FO from 1/14 Artillery tripped a 103mm booby trap while on a patrol with C Co. and PF's from CAP 133. FO died within several minutes after incident.

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 261300-271300 Sep 68
GENERAL: Continues operations in assigned AO.

A/3-46: Continue to secure and improve defense of LZ Chippewa. Conduct local perimeter patrol. Prepare to turn over defense of LZ Chippewa to E Co. and conduct CA on 28 Sep 68.

B/3-46: Continue to secure and improve defense of LZ Gator. Provide 4 man day security force for H&K. Provide reinforced squad at GP3 for night security of H&K equipment. 261800 provide reinforced squad to patrol and rush via 590992 and 599998 and return to LZ Gator at day light.

C/3-46: C(-) continues to secure and improve defense of LZ Paradise. C3 continues to secure and improve defense of River Boat South. Conduct local perimeter patrol.

D/3-46: Establish H&P via 531936. Conduct cordon and search operation with VIP. Establish cordon of village via 599946 HIR 270300. Then same operation in village via 514946. On order return to LZ Gator to assume mission of defense of LZ Gator.

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

**E/5-46: E(-) prepare to assume defense of 12 Chippewa. Recon, from day loggers/
CP move to logger position via 525989. At 261900 establish 2 bushes on
trails via 517982. Return to 12 Chippewa at first light.**

17/E/Gaw: Provide 2 tracks for defense of Birch Son Bridge.

4. Casualties:

A. Friendly: 1 US KIA

B. Enemy: 1 VU KIA

**JAMES W. DOBBS
MAJ, AMSC
S-3**

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 1.	NO. OF PAGES																																				
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED																																							
				FROM		TO																																					
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE																																				
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf		LZ Gator BS568963		0001	27 Sep 68	2400	27 Sep 68																																				
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS																																				
	IN	OUT																																									
1	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPENED																																								
2	0002		(C) A-Chippewa, B-Gator, OP5-R32-581989, C(-)-Paradise, C3-RBS, C33-LP 623018, D-538960, EM-Chippewa, CAP 133, ER-515968, H/17th Cav-B Son Br. Map, Arty, Bde																																								
3	0003		(C) CAP 137 at 262145. Friendly loc: G1-611939, G2-enemy loc-611934. RD & CAP 137 rec'd 40 rds SA & RD rec'd 1 HG. Returned fire w/M-60 & 10 mortar rds HE.			Passed to Bde																																					
4	0004		(U) A Co had 2 81mm WP rds land short in perimeter. Data was rechecked and refired landing on target. Caused probably by wet charge or faulty rd. Lot #2923. No damage. Note: Emitted wobbling noise when fired.			Passed to Bde																																					
5	0025		(C) CAP 134 at 262145 had hand-to-hand combat at 629003. Patrol heard dogs barking in hamlet. They sat in ambush for 10 minutes. VC moved into area & USMC opened fire, called for reaction & illum. Reaction force reached area & dusted off 1 WHA & moved to CAP 134. They found 3 VC KIA's.			Passed to Bde																																					
6	0115		(C) Spot Report fm CAP 134: At 270045, friendly loc 622013, enemy loc 629003. 1 Vn female came to CP w/bullet wound in hip. Wound occurred during previously reported incident. Dustoff called.			Passed to Bde																																					
7	0200		(C) B32 enroute fm 598992 to 589998.			Map, Arty, Bde																																					
8	0231		<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: left;">(C) Foxhole Report:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">MAN</td> <td style="text-align: center;">OP</td> <td style="text-align: center;">TOT</td> <td style="text-align: center;">PFD</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">A</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">113</td> <td style="text-align: center;">136</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">B</td> <td style="text-align: center;">15</td> <td style="text-align: center;">96</td> <td style="text-align: center;">111</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">G</td> <td style="text-align: center;">6</td> <td style="text-align: center;">79</td> <td style="text-align: center;">85</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">D</td> <td style="text-align: center;">82</td> <td style="text-align: center;">29</td> <td style="text-align: center;">111</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">E</td> <td style="text-align: center;">30</td> <td style="text-align: center;">44</td> <td style="text-align: center;">74</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">TOT</td> <td style="text-align: center;">133</td> <td style="text-align: center;">361</td> <td style="text-align: center;">494</td> </tr> </table>			(C) Foxhole Report:	MAN	OP	TOT	PFD		A	0	113	136		B	15	96	111		G	6	79	85		D	82	29	111		E	30	44	74		TOT	133	361	494	598	Passed to Bde	
(C) Foxhole Report:	MAN	OP	TOT	PFD																																							
	A	0	113	136																																							
	B	15	96	111																																							
	G	6	79	85																																							
	D	82	29	111																																							
	E	30	44	74																																							
	TOT	133	361	494																																							
9	0510		(C) D Co will move out in 10 min to 535946.			Map, Arty, Bde																																					
10	0625		(C) ER moving out of loc to Chippewa.			Map, Arty, Bde																																					
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE																																					

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PAR INTERVALS: PFC-Japan
DECLASSIFIED & ER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED
Authority
873541
by
NVA, Date

CONFIDENTIAL

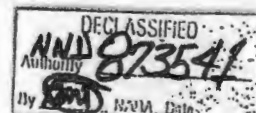
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 2		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION			PERIOD COVERED			
						FROM		TO	
						HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf			LZ Gator BS568963			0001	27 Sep 68	2400	27 Sep 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT							
11	0700		(C) B32 bush at OP5 waiting road clearance, D-535946, village seems friendly, ER moving to Chippewa.				Map, Arty, Bde		
12	0755		(C) OP5 will be called "equipment center" when used up higher. At low echelon OP5 is permissible. CO, S3 Informed						
13	0800		(C) C70 back at RBS perimeter, D preparing to move to 545975, ER-511973.				Map, Arty, Bde		
14	0900		(C) C67-627993, ER-490976, Tracks moving to Twp HQ fm RBS.				Map, Arty, Bde		
15		0920	(U) Every indiv must have a gas mask & have it by his bed & on all opns it will be carried. Also, check ammo storage to insure safe & dry area per SOP.				Passed to Co's		
16	1000		(C) ER-489974.				Map, Arty, Bde		
17	1025		(C) Fm Binh Son: Receiving fire at 618923.				Fire msn called.		
18	1100		(C) ER-487970.				Map, Arty, Bde		
19	1101		(C) Fm D Co: In talking to villagers found out that same Co of VC or NVA that hit Gator & Chippewa moved NW along trail fm 543977-village 545975.				Passed to S2, Bde		
20	1134		(C) Fm D Co: Found clothes and a notebook at 545975. No mortar pits.				S3, Bde Notified		
21	1200		(C) ER-486967.				S3, Bde Notified		
22	1255		(C) D at 545975 waiting for dogs to be extracted. They will leave for Gator shortly. ER closed on Chippewa.				Map, Arty, Bde		
23	1400		(C) D returning to Gator at 560970.				Map, Arty, Bde		
24	1520		(C) C67 having medcap at 623015. D closed Gator.				Map, Arty, Bde		
25	1620		(U) C67 req dustoff for 1 US/w 104 temp.				Passed to Bde		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL

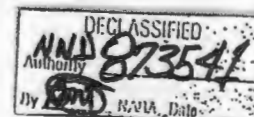
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 3		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S3, 5th Bn, 16th Inf			LOCATION LZ Gator BS568963		PERIOD COVERED				
					FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	27 Sep 68	2100	27 Sep 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT							
26	1645		(C) PF bush locs: 613003, 615007, 565969, 567971.			Map, Arty, Bde			
27	1745		(C) Pax: A-Chippewa 116, B-Gator- 110, C-Paradise 65, G67-MBS 30, D-Gator-137, ER-Chippewa 27, EM-Chippewa 14, EM CAP 133-18			Passed to Bde			
28	1837		(U) C Co calls dustoff for 1 man w/facial cuts. Accident individual at LZ Paradise. Complete 1903.						
29	1900		(C) C Co LP-623020, D87 leaving for bush 608985.			Map, Arty, Bde			
30	1926		(C) C Co to TOG: Chopper just flew over Paradise going S. They strafed near LZ w/M-60. Rds landed 50-100m fm perimeter. Chopper had no clearance & no visual contact w/ground.			Bde, S3 Informed			
31	2000		(C) D87 bush-590980, now loc 585980.			Map, Arty, Bde			
32	2130		(C) Bde CO to Bn CO: 5/46 be prepared to CA 2 Co's N on or after 28 Sep 68.						
33	2135		(U) Bde to S3 Air: No choppers available to 5/46 until 1200 28 Sep due to scheduled troop shift. 2 choppers will be assigned 1200 hrs.						
34	2201		(C) Binh Son Dist report: #89. Source S2, agent 514, evaluation C3. A VC Bn designation & cmdr unk, loc 495890. Sent Co combining w/plat of Co C/41 to stay at BS 582890-575894. At 251600 they sent a cell to warn at BS 586910. Msn: Mortar Binh Son Subsector Hq, Chau-O Bridge, Chi-Khu outpost on the nights 25-26 Sep. Comment: Reliable info.			Passed to Bde			
35	2202		(C) Binh Son Dist Report #90: Source: Census grievance. Source description: Sympathizer lives in this VC controlled area. Saw enemy at 250700 A plat of VC district force Co C/41 loc in Binh-Khanh(V) BS560903-560907. Strength: 32, leader Huynh-Nhung, native of Binh-Khanh. Wpns: 1x60mm mortar, 1 BAR, complete indiv wpns. Misc uniform. Action: They warn at 569903-568907 & dig indiv combat pits. Msn: When we operate(cont)						
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 4		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf			LOCATION LZ Gator S568963		PERIOD COVERED				
					FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	27 Sep 68		2400	27 Sep 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
35(cont)			in Binh-Khanh village for people getting harvest the enemy will hit or snipe at us: comment-reliable information.				Passed to Bde		
36	2205		(C) Binh Son Dist Report #91. Source: S2 Agent: 506: Evaluation-C3. A VC motorboat, containing about 6 tons of wpns, medicine & grey uniforms. At 230300 Sep it landed to BT669048, wpns were transported to various places. Comment: Reliable information.				Passed to Bde		
37	2210		(C) Binh Son Dist Report: No 92. Source S2. Agent 516, evaluation C3. Continuing report #89. VC Bn staying at BSL95890. They sent a Co combining w/2 plats of Co G/11 to be loc BS 540919, 533907, 536893, 540900. Strength: 150. Wpns: 1x60mm mortar, 1 heavy MG, complete indiv wpns. Msn: Intend to attack GO-SOI outpost BS 573923, PHU-LE post BS574937, sabotage TREN-DAO refugee camp, harass Chau-O bridge. Comment: Reliable information. Probably the enemy will carry out their scheme, particularly the sabotaging Tien-Dao refugee camp.				Passed to Bde		
38	2211		(C) Binh Son District Report #93. Source S2. Agent 512. Evaluation: C3. VC Co P/31 strength: 60 commanded by Trung, moved from BS700928 to combine w/guerrillas staying at BS668947. Msn: Sabotage An-Chau refugee camp. Recruit laborers in E Binh Son to transport food to the W. Comment: Reliable info. Recruiting laborers is reported several times.				Passed to Bde		
39	2250		(C) CAP 134: 272200 USMC's at 622013 got Intel report fm PF's & village chief that VC had intended to hit CAP 134 last night. 2 sqds came into the village first loc 627004. At 645-005 the VC were waiting for instructions to move into pos.						
40. Summary:	0003:	CAP 137 at 262145 rec'd 40 rds SA & RD rec'd 1 AG.							
	0025:	CAP 134 engaged enemy 629003. 1 US WHA, 3 VC KIA.							
41	2400	(U) JOURNAL CLOSED							
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			
JAMES W. DOBYNS, MAJ, ARMOR, S-3						James W Doby			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
NND 873541
by [signature] NAVA, Date

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
HEADQUARTERS, 7TH BATTALION, 48TH INFANTRY
198TH INFANTRY BRIGADE (LIGHT), JUNGLE DIVISION
APO San Francisco 96219

AMDP-DCZ

27 September 1968

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries 151-68

Commanding Officer
198th Inf Bde (LB)
ATTN: S3
APO San Francisco 96219

1. Operation Summary: 5/46th Inf continues operations and security of LB's in assigned AO. Conducts combat sweeps as directed.

2. Contact: 262340 hours at 623008, patrol from C/P 134 made contact with estimated LB squad. Killed 2 VC while having one of their men dusted off. 3 civilians were also wounded and dusted off.

270001 hours at 611939, C/P 137 and RD Team received 40 rounds of small arms fire. 1 grenade was also thrown at the RD Team. C/P 137 returned fire and called 10 mortar rounds on suspected enemy position.

270025 hours at 629005, a patrol from C/P 134 heard dogs barking in nearby hamlet. They set up an ambush and caught several VC in the open. They opened fire with negative results. 1 WIA was dusted off.

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 271500-281500 Sep 68
GENERAL: Continues operations in assigned AO.

1/3-46: From LB Chippewa contact CA 280730. LB via 488915 and recon in force Southwest toward 485008. 2-3 day operations.

2/3-46: From LB Gator contact CA 289700. LB via 448904 and recon in force Southwest toward 470807. 2-3 day operations.

3/3-46: C(-) continues to improve and secure defenses of LB Paradise. C3 continues to secure and improve defense of River Boat South. C1 280830, lifted by hook to LB Chippewa to assist E Co in defense of LB Chippewa.

4/3-46: Relieve B Co of mission of securing and improving defense of LB Gator. Reinforced squad at RPK equipment area for night security. Reinforced squad conduct night patrol/rush via 609002 and 600002. Return to LB Gator at first light. 4 man day security for RPK.

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

2/5-46: Effective at 220600, E Co(-) secures and improves defense of IS Chippewa with one platoon from C Co. Mortars, general support of GP 133.

VI/V/Cor: 2 tanks secure Binh Son Bridge.

4. Casualties:

A. Friendly: None

N. Enemy: 2 VC KIA

**JAMES W. DOWNS
MAJ, AMEC
B-3**

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf			LZ Gator BS568963		0001	28 Sep 68	2400	28 Sep 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
1	0001		(U) JOURNAL CLOSED					
2	0002		(C) A-Chippewa, B-Gator, C(-)-Paradise, C3-RBS, LP-623020, D-Gator, OP5, bush 87-590980, EM-Chippewa, CAP 133, ER-Chippewa, 1/H/17 Cav-Binh Son Bridge.				Map, Arty, Bde	
3	0100		(C) Foxhole Report: MAN OP TOT PFD A 0 109 109 137 B 0 110 110 134 C 5 80 85 109 D 20 103 123 137 E 2 73 75 85 TOT 27 475 502 602				Passed to Bde	
4	0201		(C) At 577923, CAP 138 ambushed 1 VC in open rice paddy. Called illum but couldn't find body. Will search in morning.				Passed to Bde	
5	0205		(C) Mortar flashes seen at AZ-5735 mils, range 1500m. Bunker line shooting now.				Passed to Bde	
6	0212		(U) LZ Gator receiving incoming mortar rds.				Passed to Bde	
7	0216		(C) Arty suspect mortar loc 561974. Rec'd 5-6 rds so far. No casualties or damage as yet.				Passed to Bde	
8	0225		(U) Binh Son refugee camp: complete damage not known. 2 PF KIA, 2 WIA, VC still in area. Contact broken 0152.				Passed to Bde	
9	0240		(C) Suspected mortar loc 561974, was shot by Arty w/2 batteries firing. Shot in a zone sweep. Observed by the tower, rds were on target. Gator so far has rec'd 15 rds.				Passed to Bde	
10	0334		(U) B Co mortar incident: Elevation 1391, deflection 2800, AZ 1600, range 400, charge 1, Ammo HE, 4 previous rds, 5th rd hit around arty. Arty reported 2 rds came in.					
11	0342		(C) Arty on Chippewa to TOC: 488955. LZ Chippewa receiving incoming mortar. 527929, 493970 suspected mortar locs.				Map, Arty, Bde	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE AND SHOULD BE DESTROYED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS.

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12
DOD DIR 5200.10

PPC-Japan
DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By [signature] Date

CONFIDENTIAL

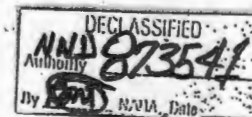
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
S3, 5th Bn, 146th Inf		LZ Gator BS568963		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	28 Sep 68	2400	28 Sep 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
12	0405		(G) At LZ Chippewa, need urgent dustoff for 5 US w/frag wounds. Loc 485968. Called 0406, complete 0425.	Passed to Bde			
13	0435		(U) Chippewa rec'd 2x60mm rockets, 20-30 rds semi-auto fire, 5 HI in perimeter that blew & 10 duds. Confirmed 5 KIA. Also 5 US WHA, 1 man 5/46, 1 man 1/14 Arty.	Passed to Bde			
14	0440		(U) A Co req EOD team at first light.	Pick up Americal Admin pad 0730.			
15	0500		(U) Req 2 teams tracker dogs for today. Bde-Right now it looks like none available. The NGOIC of the dogs will call you & give a confirmed yes or no.				
16		0615	(C) Disregard previous orders. Don't send patrol out. Stay & work on your bunker line at Chippewa. Have small patrol of ER to go check out the area.				
17	0645		(U) A Co found one live WO/NVA by perimeter.	Passed to Bde			
18	0700		(C) Fm A Co: POW told interpreter that he was a member of a 20 man unit. His unit is B-48. He said unit had 2x60mm mortars w/20 rds. A Co has a body count of 6 KIA, 1 POW. Wpns CIA: 2 AK-47's w/magazines, 1 RPG rocket launcher.	Passed to Bde			
19	0715		(C) Fm A Co: POW showed A Co the trail they used to get back to their base camps. All KIA's & POW were dressed in black jockey shorts. 1 man was in rolled up khaki shorts. No shirts.	Passed to S2, Bde			
20	0901		(C) Fm Bde TOC: 1) Concentrate on rice denial 2) 4.2 section must stay at Chippewa. 3) Postpone base camp opns. 4) Submit recommendations for opns.	S3 Notified			
21	0903		(C) Fm Binh Son: Have element in contact at 570904, receiving mortar & auto wpns fire. Req Aerial Obs.	S3, Arty, Bde Informed			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf			LOCATION LZ Gator BS568963		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	28 Sep 68	2400	28 Sep 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
22	0915		(U) Fm Bde TOC: Sat briefing cancelled until tomorrow 1700. Briefing will be at 1730 until further notice. No Cmdrs briefing today. It has been postponed till tomorrow.			S3, CO Notified		
23	0923		(C) D70 in area of suspected mortar pos. Will begin search 562974.			Map, Bde		
24	0930		(U) Binh Son 53 rec'd 2 mortar rds & SA fire. Still in contact.			Passed to Bde		
25	1000		(C) D70-562974, ER88 patrol leaving Chippewa at this time.			Map, Arty, Bde		
26	1040		(C) A Co FO spotted 2 NVA going into a mud hootch. A little later 1 more walked in. Called in Arty. 1 direct hit. Suspected 3 KIA. Loc-468947. They are not sending anyone to check.			S3, Arty, Bde		
27	1045		(C) D70 at 556967 found mortar base platform imprints - 20 caps of mortar rds & fuse welds			Passed to Bde		
28	1100		(C) D70-556967, ER88-485964.			Map, Arty, Bde		
29	1107		(U) A Co had routine dusteff for 1 US w/frag wounds fm last night's attack. Loc-Chippewa, called 1110, complete 1200.			Passed to Bde		
30		1110	(U) Fm SI: 1) 1600 briefing today cancelled, will be at 1600 tomorrow. 2) Commander must attend tomorrow's briefing. 3) Commanders & LNO's don't have to brief. 4) Commanders conference follows 1600 briefing. 5) SGM briefing at 1600 tomorrow. 6) Normal briefing 1730 today.			CO, S3 Informed		
31	1145		(C) Follow up on Binh Son: At 280130 contact started, at 280230 contact ended. Estimated size 1 Co. Friendly casualties 2 KHA, 4 WHA. Enemy casualties; 1 KIA, 1 M-16 magazine CIA. Enemy tried to take over village loc 604914. PF's called illum.			Passed to Bde		
32	1200		(C) D70 returned Gator 1145. ER88-486962			Map, Arty, Bde		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority
NND 873541
by [signature] NVA, Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 1		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION			PERIOD COVERED			
						FROM		TO	
						HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
						S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf			LZ Gator BS568963
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT							
33	1205		(C) Binh Son 53 in contact at 568897 & CAP 138 in contact at 567908.				Map, Arty, Bde		
34	1300								
35	1315		(C) Follow up on Msg 33: Binh Son 53 rec'd 2 mortar rds & auto wps fire. Casualties: 1 PW WIA (frags in leg). Enemy casualties unk. Called Arty, returned to Binh Son. CAP 138 had heavy auto wps fire w/no casualties, 1 VC WIA. CAP 138 tried to get across river to get VC WIA but had to withdraw because of receiving fire. They drew back & called Arty, after arty they crossed river w/light fire, found nothing.				Passed to Bde		
36	1350								
			(C) Bde TOC: Subject: Use of white flags by VC/NVA units. (1) It has been reported several times that VC/NVA forces used white flags, allegedly to surrender, with the strategy of breaking contact & catching friendly forces in the open while approaching alleged POW's. The latest incident was in Binh-Dinh(P) in II CTZ Sep 22, 68. NVA identified as employing white flag was 27th Independent Regt in DMZ & 18th Regt of 3rd NVA Div in N II CTZ. (2) In order to preclude incidents of "white flag" of enemy units all personnel will be notified of the contents of this message (3) To reduce probability of ambush require enemy personnel w/white flags to move to friendly locs.						
37	1400		(C) ER88-481959.				Map, Arty, Bde		
38	1415								
			(C) Vn cargo boat aground at 660055. Have someone fly by and check for wps & actv.				Passed to S3, CO		
39	1420								
			(C) Swift Boats & Chopper checked area. Chopper crewman went inside boat. Found fuse burning. Left ASAP. Bde TOC said if boat is on our land it is our responsibility to destroy it. Swift Boats destroyed it w/50 cal & 81mm. Before destruction boat had several large holes in bottom (possibly in rocks). Boat was unserviceable as boat. 1 minor, 1 major secondary explosion. Passed to Bde						

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority: **873541**

By: **873541** Date: **873541**

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 5	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf			LZ Gator BS568963		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	28 Sep 68	2400	28 Sep 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
40	1420		(U) Dustoff for 1 US w/1040 temp, at Paradise. Called-1425, complete-1500.			Passed to Bde		
41	1500		(C) ER88-481961.			Map, Arty, Bde		
42	1514		(C) C67 going to village on medcap: 614015.			Passed to Bde		
43	1600		(C) ER88-482961.			Map, Arty, Bde		
44	1700		(C) ER closing on Chippewa.			Map, Arty, Bde		
45	1730		(C) Additional plan: reinforced sqd fm C GO w/10 PF's, conduct night patrol with bushes vic 692972, 683978. C23 confirmed w/La Thuy village chief & discovered VC are coming into village 687983 at night & taking rice.			Map, Bde, S2, S3		
46	1805		(C) Fm Marines: MTT2 28 Sep 68 1230. Friendly & enemy loc 582907. 3 Marines went to meet blocking force rec'd sniper fire. Spotted 1 VC running across paddy, fired 1 M-79 rd at him. 1 VC WIA, called dustoff.			Passed to Bde		
47	1810		(U) Fm A Co: routine dustoff for 1 US w/cut vein, unable to stop bleeding. Called 1800, complete-1815.			Passed to Bde		
48	1815		(C) Pax- A-118, B-112, C-Paradise 61, RBS 31, D-Gator 90, OP5, 3 bushes 39, ER 22, EM-Chippewa 17, CAP 133 16.			Passed to Bde		
49	1900		(C) C3 LP-624018, D67 bush 1-554967, bush 2-552998.			Map, Arty, Bde		
50	1905		(C) At 1030 through 1700 patrol of CAP 138 & Army vic 574913 rec'd semi & auto wpns fire. Returned fire. 5 probable KIA's.			Passed to Bde		
51	1910		(C) Ref msg 35: CAP 138 contact. VC loc 581911. Arty swept N end of river. Result 1 VC KIA, 2 probables, 1 VC CIA.			Passed to Bde		
52	1915		(C) Results of Sniffer flt: Heavy readings 455955, 456951, 458947, also entire grid 4592.			Map, S2, S3.		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

 DECLASSIFIED
 AUTHORITY
 823541
 BY
 NAVA, Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF BATTAL OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 6		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf			LZ Gator BS568963		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	28 Sep 68	2400	28 Sep 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
53	1945		(U) Bde to S3 Air: Status of choppers tomorrow CC due 0900 hrs. Utility due 1130 hrs. Due to scheduled CA bubble due 0800 hrs for VR.				S3 Notified	
54		1955	(U) TOG to A Co: CA scheduled for tomorrow has been postponed indefinitely.					
55	2000		(C) D bushes 546965, 552975, 570991.				Map, Arty, Bde	
56	2012		(C) Fm Marines: CAP 135 at 1930 vic 712973 Vn police reported 1 VC plat vic 679978 collecting rice last night. Police now working area for further info.				Passed to Bde, S3.	
57		2020	(C) To Bde: SN of wons CIA by A/5/46, 28 Sep at LZ Chippewa. AK-47's- #284318, #281108, RPG-2- #2-3-725.					
58	2100		(C) D bush 67 & 68 combined due to commo trouble at 546965.				Map, Arty, Bde	
59	2120		(C) Intel fm CAP 135: 2 Bn NVA in area to hit CAP 133, 135 & LZ Paradise tonight. Unconfirmed				Passed to Bde	
60	2140		(C) C Co to TOG: Patrol tonight to sweep fm LZ Paradise to 682982 at 2200 hrs. On return they will drop 3 8 man bushes 690975, 684979, 695975.				Map, Arty, Bde	
61	2305		(C) Bde to Bn CO: Interrogation report: POW CIA by A Co at Chippewa was member of 1st Plat, 5 Co/95 MF Bn. 95th Local Force Co has been upgraded to 95th MF Bn. Separate. In last 2 months they have rec'd 100-150 NVA replacements, forming Bn of 4 Co's. If attacked they will move S along mountain range 686906, 688870 to Binh-An(V) BS 7387. If obs acft circled overhead to any extent they assumed a CA is probable. Small hills in area could be used as LZ's & are mined. Rice paddies aren't mined. Entire 95th MF Bn loc Lac-Son (H) BS 685916.					
62.	Summary: 0212: LZ Gator receiving mortar rds.							

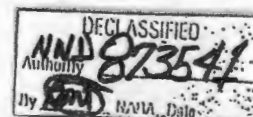
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

 DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan



DECLASSIFIED
NND 873541
Authority
By [signature] NND Date

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
HEADQUARTERS, 5TH BATTALION, 46TH INFANTRY
198TH INFANTRY BRIGADE (LIGHT), AMERICAL DIVISION
APO San Francisco 96219

AVIM-DCZ

20 September 1968

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries 152-68

Commanding Officer
198th Inf Bde (Lt)
ATTN: HQ
APO San Francisco 96219

1. Operation Summary: 5/46th Inf continues operations and security of LZ's in assigned AO. Conducts combat sweeps as directed.

2. Contact: At 280130 hours, at Binh Son refugee camp, at 604914, approximately one company of VC tried to overrun village (camp). Contact was broken at 0230 hours. PF's suffered 2x KHA and 4x WHA. Enemy casualties, 1x KIA.

At 280201 hours, at 577923, an ambush from CAP 138 spotted 1x VC in an open rice paddy. The ambush opened fire then called for illumination. A check of the area revealed negative findings.

At 280212 hours, at LZ Sator, approximately 35 82mm mortar rounds hit just inside wire perimeter. Suspected enemy mortar site at 561974. Bunker line returned fire with M60 machine gun as a fire mission was called at 0240 hours. No damage done.

At 280342 hours, LZ Chippewa received 2x RPG rounds, 60mm mortar fire, 20-30 rounds of small arms fire, and 15 grenades in perimeter. A ground assault was made against the bunker line, returned fire killing 6 and capturing 1 VC. Contact was broken at 0415 hours. Captured weapons include 3x AK47's with magazines and 1x RPG launcher. Six friendly casualties resulted from contact. Urgent mustoff called 0400, completed 0425.

At 280903, at 570904, Binh Son received 2x mortar rounds and small arms fire. Friendly casualties, 1 PF WHA. Called in artillery.

At 281040 hours, at LZ Chippewa, a Co FO spotted 3x NVA going into a mud hootch at grid 468947. Called a fire mission; direct hit, suspect 3x enemy KIA.

At 281320 hours, at CAP 138, received heavy automatic weapons fire from 567908. Element from CAP 138 pursued enemy, wounding 1x VC. They went as far South as the Song Tra Bong, then called artillery in.

SUBJECT: Plans and Schedules

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 281500-291500 Sep 68

GENERAL: Continuous operations in assigned AO.

- A/3-46: Continue to secure and improve defense of LZ Chippewa. Conduct perimeter patrol. Brigade reaction forces.
- B/3-46: Brigade reaction forces. 290530 hours, depart LZ Gator moving North to vic 564001. Conduct recon in force Southwest toward vic 534960 then Southeast toward 548941. On order return to LZ Gator.
- C/3-46: Continue to secure and improve defenses of LZ Paradise. C3, continue to secure and improve defense of River Boat South. Conduct local perimeter patrols.
- D/3-46: Continue to secure and improve defense of LZ Gator. 281800 hours, provide 3 reinforced squads to set up ambush vic 554967 and 552978. Seaside area 571992 then move to vic 577984. At day light, 3 elements return to LZ Gator. 284630 hours, provide 1 reinforced squad BDK equipment pool. 290730 hours, provides 4 man day security force for BDK. 29 Sep 68, Brigade reaction forces.
- E/3-46: E Co(-) assist A Co in defense of LZ Chippewa. Mortars, general support of LZ Chippewa and GNP 133.

17/1/Gen: Provide 2 AGAV's for defense of Binh Son Bridge.

4. Casualties:

A. Friendly:	6 US WHA
	4 PF WHA
	3 PF KHA
B. Enemy:	7 VC KIA
	1 VC WIA
	1 VC Captured

JAMES W. DOBYNS
MAJ, AMMOX
S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
					FROM		TO
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR
S3, 5th Bn, 16th Inf			LZ Gator BS568963		0001	29 Sep 68	2400 29 Sep 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPENED				
2	0002		(C) A-Chippewa, B-Gator, C-Paradise, RBS, LP at 624018, 61-684979, D-Gator, RMK, 67&68-546965, 63-570991, EM-Chippewa, CAP 133, ER-Chippewa, 1/H-17th Cav-Binh Son Bridge.			Map, Arty, Bde	
3	0115		(U) LZ Gator bunkers 20,21 taking sniper fire.			Passed to Bde, Arty	
4	0116		(U) Arty called erroneous report to Div HQ about LZ Gator situation. The report was Gator had been penetrated. Got 2 KIA, 1 WIA. Note: The report was fm Bde who in turn got it fm Div. The actual event as to Bde was an attempted penetration vic bunker 21. 1 possible WIA or KIA unconfirmed. No WIA or KIA.			Passed to Bde	
5	0200		(C) D67,68 at 546965 rec'd some sniper fire.			Map, Arty, Bde	
6	0300		(C) Foxhole Report: MAN OP TOT PFD A 0 109 109 133 B 0 110 110 134 C 20 62 82 101 D 39 90 129 139 E 2 69 71 83 TOT 61 440 501 590			Passed to Bde	
7	0320		(U) Arty reported 1 Vn in perimeter vic laundry. Illum fired, area searched w/neg results.			Passed to Bde	
8	0500		(C) C bushes returned perimeter.			Map, Arty, Bde	
9	0600		(C) B leaving Gator.			Map, Arty, Bde	
10	0700		(C) B moving N on Hwy 1 toward Chu Lai.			Map, Arty, Bde	
11	0715		(C) Lt Rainey, USMC, has established blocking force at 527939.			Map, Arty, Bde	
12	0720		(C) 2/H Trp departing Binh Son bridge for base.			Passed to Bde	
13		0805	(U) To Bde: We have 2 tubes CAP 133, 2 tubes Chippewa.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED
Authority: NND 873541
By: [Signature]
Date: [Blank]

CONFIDENTIAL

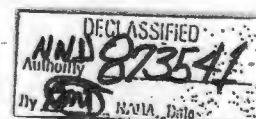
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES																												
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED																														
			LZ Gator BS568963		FROM		TO																												
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE																											
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf					0001	29 Sep 68	2400 29 Sep 68																												
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS																												
	IN	OUT																																	
14	0805		(C) Fm FAC: Need clearance at 463979-political & nearest friendlies (no friendlies close & clear)																																
15	0822		(U) Fm ER: Now leaving Chippewa for today's msn. S3, Map, Arty, Bde																																
16	0825		(U) Fm FAC: Airstrike over, leaving your area.																																
17	0845		(C) Foxhole Report: <table style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: top; margin-left: 10px;"> <tr> <td>MAN</td> <td>OP</td> <td>TOT</td> <td>PFD</td> </tr> <tr> <td>A</td> <td>0</td> <td>109</td> <td>133</td> </tr> <tr> <td>B</td> <td>86</td> <td>24</td> <td>110</td> </tr> <tr> <td>C</td> <td>20</td> <td>62</td> <td>82</td> </tr> <tr> <td>D</td> <td>39</td> <td>90</td> <td>129</td> </tr> <tr> <td>E</td> <td>24</td> <td>47</td> <td>71</td> </tr> <tr> <td>TOT</td> <td>169</td> <td>332</td> <td>501</td> </tr> </table>			MAN	OP	TOT	PFD	A	0	109	133	B	86	24	110	C	20	62	82	D	39	90	129	E	24	47	71	TOT	169	332	501		
MAN	OP	TOT	PFD																																
A	0	109	133																																
B	86	24	110																																
C	20	62	82																																
D	39	90	129																																
E	24	47	71																																
TOT	169	332	501																																
18	0900		(C) B-553994, ER-480965-300m SW of Chippewa.			Map, Arty, Bde																													
19	0905		(C) Bde S2 Air found what looks to be 12 graves along hedge row near path vic 715943- appear to be fairly new.			Passed to Bde																													
20		0925	(C) S3 to Bde: Rea permission to enter FFZ to cordon & search village "Dong Binh 2" at 300400 (565004). Permission granted.																																
21	0935		(U) Bde S2 Air: Change in grave loc 717946. Also in a field at 724947 found 40 graves which appear to be 1 week old.			Passed to Bde																													
22	0940		(U) Fm Bde: Want graves checked out.																																
23	1000		(C) ER26-484962.			Map, Arty, Bde																													
24	1005		(U) Ref POW fm Chippewa: He & his unit were sent to harass Chippewa. This is the reason he was out of his normal AO.																																
25	1020		(U) S3 Bde: Plan CA for 1 Oct "Harvey Plains" 17 Oct take over LZ Dottie (Duff delayed).			S3, CO Informed																													
26	1030		(U) B Co moving out to new loc. Give it when we get there.																																
27	1050		(C) CAP 138 in contact 574911, called Arty, no further info.																																
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE																													

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL

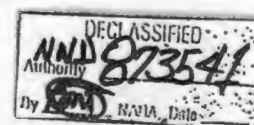
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 3		NO. OF PAGES		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S3, 5th Bn, 16th Inf			LOCATION LZ Gator BS568963			PERIOD COVERED				
						FROM		TO		
						HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
						0001	29 Sep 68		2100	29 Sep 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT								
28		1050	(C) Bn S3 to Bde S3: Req AO extension 010001-0142000 fm 1/20 NS52 to EW87 to NS43 to EW93 to present AO.							
29	1100		(G) ER-483961.				Map, Arty, Bde			
30	1120		(U) Fm CO: Have flown over CAP 138 contact area loc, can see nothing of importance.							
31	1125		(C) B Co now at 546977, will be moving out 1300. Stopping for chow now.				Map, Arty, Bde			
32	1150		(U) Fm Bde: Ref dog teams will call at 1600 to tell if we can have them.							
33	1200		(C) ER25-479961.				Map, Arty, Bde			
34	1225		(U) Fm Bde: Briefing at 1600 followed by command briefing.							
35	1245		(C) Patrol of CAP 136 moving through area of contact 11 days ago. People told patrol that 1 VC had died fm gunshot wound fm previous contact. Led patrol to one fresh grave 528946. Said it was same VC. Found VC w/hole in head.				Passed to Bde			
36	1400		(C) B started moving again, ER-477954.				Map, Arty, Bde			
37	1415		(U) Fm ER: At 477954 walking on a freshly cut trail. Foliage cut not dead yet. No other friendly elements have been in the area lately. Suspected VC trail.				Passed to Bde			
38	1425		(C) C Co going to CAP 135 loc to recon area. Taking 2 sqds with him. Get sitreps fm Paradise.				Passed to S3, Bde			
39	1500		(C) B-543965, ER-473953.				Map, Arty, Bde			
40	1515		(C) CAP 135 found large tunnel complex 706968. Went down 25-30 ft. Split in 3 different directions. Will go no further. Going to blow it. C Co w/2 sqds on way to assist.				Passed to Bde			
41	1544		(U) Tunnel looks 2 months old, looks like Arty bunker.							
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE				

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan



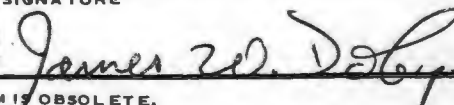
CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 11		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S3, 5th Bn, 116th Inf			LOCATION I2 Gator BS568963		PERIOD COVERED				
					FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	29 Sep 68	2100	29 Sep 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT							
42		1615	(C) S3 to Bde S3: We are sending a patrol into control fire zone tonight.						
43	1700		(C) B-closing Gator, ER-471950.				Map, Arty, Bde		
44	1715		(U) ER23 reached objective. No recent sign of enemy being there or passing through.				Passed to S2, Bde		
45	1800		(C) ER-472958.				Map, Arty, Bde		
46	1805		(C) Pax: A 114, B-Gator 103, OP5-7, C-Paradise 61, RBS-29, D-Gator 94, 2 bushes 22, EM-Chippewa 16, CAP 133 14, ER-472958 22.				Passed to Bde		
47	1900		(C) B91-557964, ER bush-462961.				Map, Arty, Bde		
48	1930		(C) Fm SDD to TOG: Concerning abandoned junk reported yesterday at 660050, there is a light at this loc & apparent actv.				Passed to Bde		
49		1935	(C) S3 to Bde TOG: Change in plans of C Co: 292030 send 2 reinforced sqds w/PF's to bush vic 694973 (C89) & vic 689976 (C87) - proposed plan of reinforced sqd fm RBS on patrol 30 Sep by Swift Boats has been cancelled due to high winds.						
50		2105	(C) S3 to Bde TOG: Change in cordon & search opn of D Co. After combat sweep vic 563003 move combat sweep 554993 then recon in force S and return to Gator.						
51	2155		(C) Fm Swift Boats: 155mm target (660050) was covered by SB mike - observed 1 secondary explosion.				Passed to Bde		
52	2200		(C) ER-462962.				Map, Arty, Bde		
53	2350		(C) B60 in pos 560000.				Map, Arty, Bde		
54.	Summary: 0115: 1515:		Gator bunkers 20, 21 taking sniper fire. No casualties. CAP 135 found large tunnel complex 706968.						
55	2400		(U) JOURNAL CLOSED						

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JAMES W. DOBYNS, MAJ, ARMOR, S-3

SIGNATURE

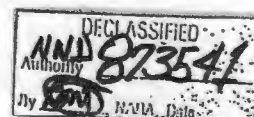


DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan



DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
HEADQUARTERS, 5TH BATTALION, 46TH INFANTRY
198TH INFANTRY REGIMENT (LIGHT), MEDICAL DIVISION
APO San Francisco 96219

AVIF-DCB

29 September 1968

SUBJECT: Plans and Operations 153-68

Commanding Officer
198th Inf Bde (LA)
AFTH: S3
APO San Francisco 96219

1. Operation Summary: 2/46th Inf continues operations and security of LA's in assigned AO. Conducts contact sweeps as directed.

2. Contact: 201000 hrs, at 552907, NEST reported three Marines went to coordinate with blocking force and received sniper fire. They spotted one VC running across a rice paddy and fired one M-79 round. Resulted in one VC KIA. A dustoff was called.

At 290115, LZ Gator bunkers 20 and 21 took sniper rounds. Fire continued until 0200. Illumination was called as bunker line returned fire. No casualties.

At 290120 hrs, Artillery at LZ Gator reported one VC was inside the perimeter. Illumination was called as a reaction force searched the suspected area with negative findings.

At 291245, via 552946, a patrol from OAF 136 was moving through an area of previous contact when the local Vietnamese led the patrol to one fresh grave, saying it was a VC killed in that contact. They dug up the hole and uncovered one VC with a hole in his head.

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 291200-301300 Sep 68.
GENERAL: Continue operations in assigned AO.

4/7/46: Continue to secure and improve defense of LA Chippewa. Conduct local perimeter patrol.

2/7/46: 291600 ensure present situation of D Co in securing and improving defense of LZ Gator. From today's recon in force mission drop off one reinforced squad for night ambush via 552964. Provide reinforced squad 291630 for security at HK site. 300730 provide four man day security force for HK.

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

- 6/5-46:** E Co(-) continues to secure and improve defense of LZ Paradise. 03, continue to secure and improve River Boat South. 300500 hours, re-inforced squad from River Boat South move by swift boat South and disembark via 620971. Conduct patrol North with support from swift boat, return to River Boat South.
- 12/3-46:** 291800 hours, one rifle platoon depart LZ Gator to patrol/bush via 592995 and via 585004. 300400 hours, D(-) depart LZ Gator to conduct cordon/search operations in village via 563003 (Dong Binh), utilizing rifle platoon that conducted night bush, B-V Team, VII, Scout Dogs, and MEDCAP. Upon completion of cordon/search, conduct recon in force Southeast toward 542968, then return to LZ Gator.
- 15/5-46:** E Co(-) assist A Co in defense of LZ Chippewa. Mortars, general support of LZ Chippewa and OAF 133. Recon, continue recon patrol via 468945. 301700 hours, continue recon patrol of possible mortar sites West via 490950. On order return to LZ Chippewa.

17/1/04w: Provides 2 MAG's for defense of Binh Son Bridge.

4. Casualties:

A. Friendly: None

**B. Enemy: 1 WO KIA
1 WO KIA**

**JAMES W. DOBYNS
MAJ, AMMOR
3-5**

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO. 1		NO. OF PAGES		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S3, 5th Bn, 16th Inf			LZ Gator BS568963		0001	30 Sep 68	2400	30 Sep 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
1	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPENED					
2	0002		(C) A-Chippewa, B-Gator, OP5, B14-557964, C-Paradise, C3-RBS, C12-693973, C16-689977, D-Gator D26-560000, FM-Chippewa, CAP 133, ER-162161.				Map, Arty, Bde	
3	0015		(C) Foxhole Report: MAN OP TOT PED A 0 107 107 132 B 16 94 110 136 C 16 65 81 104 D 97 19 116 139 E 24 44 68 81 TOT 153 329 482 592				Passed to Bde	
4	0252		(U) D CO moved out.				Map, Arty, Bde	
5	0400		(C) D Co just passed OP5.				Map, Arty, Bde	
6	0526		(C) D Co: Illum is up & we're in the village at 563003.				Map, Arty, Bde	
7	0540		(C) LZ Paradise at 0520 rec'd about 15 rds, semi-auto fire, fm NW at a range of 500m to 1000m. Returned fire w/SA.				Passed to Bde	
8	0601		(U) Fm D23: In 1 hootch found 3 mermite cans, 2 water cans, 2 gas cans. All males are segregated & are being interrogated now.				Passed to Bde	
9	0700		(C) B91 bush on way back to Gator.				Map, Arty, Bde	
10	0719		(C) ER didn't return to Chippewa. Change of plans to follow later fm S3. Start your move back to Chippewa by route you feel will be most profitable. Keep in contact with us. Further plans to follow.					
11	0835		(U) Fm D Co: Need 2½ ton truck to pick up 24 detainees, 20 male, 4 female & take them to Bde.					
12	0900		(C) ER-472963.				Map, Arty, Bde	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan.
DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12

DECLASSIFIED
Authority **873541**
By **SP4** NAVA, Date

CONFIDENTIAL

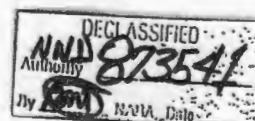
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S3, 5th Bn, 16th Inf			LZ Gator BS568963		0001	30 Sep 68	2100	30 Sep 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT						
13	0910		(U) Fm Bde S3: BS603907 1st hamlet S of Binh Son seems to dislike Americans, threw rocks & shouted profanity. A convoy rec'd sniper fire E of the hamlet.					
14	0915		(C) Bde: 1/20 AO extension E of 64 line & S of 95 line. Action: We notified 1/20 that we have friendlies in area & they say unidentified tracks are coming toward them. 1/20 said they will notify their troops of our friendlies. We will move friendlies out of 1/20 AO.					
15	1000		(C) ER-472965.			Map, Arty, Bde		
16	1001		(C) D Co has 32 males, 4 females detained. People say VC are in village but chief says they're not. Chief being questioned. D Co moving shortly to 553993.					
17	1022		(U) 1 USMC KHA, stepped on mine at 599920.			Passed to Bde		
18	1038		(U) Found 1 VNP w/2 transistor radios in his ruck sack at village 563003. The village chief raised a commotion about the radios so D Co GO had a shakedown.					
19	1100		(C) ER-475964.			Map, Arty, Bde		
20		1103	(U) S3 Air to Bde: Req 1 plat tracks for opn commencing 1 Oct 68.			Bde will check on it.		
21		1143	(U) S3 Air to Bde: Req M-Boat support to get tracks to River Boat South.					
22	1224		(C) Fm Binh Son: 3rd plat 39th Engrs rec'd sniper fire at Bridge 446, 2 vehicles rec'd sniper fire passing that loc earlier. Binh Son has 1 RF & 1 PF Plat sweeping fm Long Vinh 2 past 446. 1500m either side of bridge.			Passed to Bde		
23		1230	(C) TOC to Bde; We are sending 2 Plats of B Co to 559966 where it is reported that 1 Plat of VC w/ 1x82mm mortar are.					
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S3, 5th Bn, 16th Inf

LZ Gator
BS568963

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

30 Sep 68

2400

30 Sep 68

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

24

1300

(C) D- 555995, ER-Chippewa.

Map, Arty, Bde

25

1301

(U) D Co: dogs have been picked up & are en-route to Gator.

26

1400

(C) B moving to 559968, D-553984.

Map, Arty, Bde

27

1500

(C) B-555965, D-555970.

Map, Arty, Bde

28

1505

(C) OP2 A Co spotted 2 VC in open at 508959, called Arty, hit in vicinity, no movement seen afterwards.

Passed to Bde

29

1555

(C) Fm Bde S3: 1 Plat tracks will move to RBS 011300 Oct.

S3 Notified

30

1600

(C) B still searching area 555965, D still searching area 555970.

Map, Arty, Bde

31

1700

(C) B moving to Gator, D moving to Gator.

Map, Arty, Bde

32

1745

(C) C Co rec'd 25-50 rds semi-auto fire fm 691890, 690996. No damage, called mortars. Other enemy locs 70029675, 70079679.

Passed to Arty, Bde

33

1803

(C) Fax: A-Chippewa 126. B- Gator 112, C-Paradise 61, RBS 31, D-Gator 102, RAK 10, ER-Chippewa 23. EM-Chippewa 14, GAP 133 14.

Passed to Bde

34

1805

(U) Units involved in msn at Paradise report this loc, 1000 1 Oct for briefing.

35

1830

(C) NVA Arty Plat loc Tri-Binh(4). 2x82mm mortars & complete indiv wpns. Msn: Mortar US posts in N Binh Son. 95th Dist Force Co is today loc Tinh An, Binh Dhien(V). Intel elements of VC are ordered to kidnap US & GVN officers, especially US & GVN MI people. B-31st Co just moved to & has been loc Binh Phien the last 2 days. Msn: Mortar US posts in N Binh Son.

Passed to S2, Bde

36

1855

(C) E23 to TOC: Enemy loc 472962 this general area extending N, E, S. Found possible bomb shelters (4). Big enough to hold 3-5 people. Dug into hill.

Passed to S2, Bde

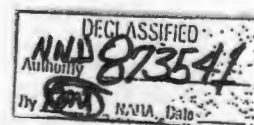
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan



DECLASSIFIED
Authority **873541**
By **SP-1** NAVA, Date

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
HEADQUARTERS, 5TH BATTALION, 46TH INFANTRY
198TH INFANTRY BRIGADE (LIGHT), MEDICAL DIVISION
APO San Francisco 96219

AVIP-BOZ

30 September 1968

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Inf Bde (IF)
ATTN: HQ
APO San Francisco 96219

1. Operation Summary: 3/46th Inf continues operations and security of LZ's in assigned AO. Conducts combat sweeps as directed.

2. Contact: At 300540 hours, at LZ Paradise, received 15 rounds of semi-automatic fire 500 meters to the Northwest. The bunker line returned fire.

At 301030 hours, at MET 599980, 1 US Marine stepped on a mine killing him. C/O removed body to Ctn lat.

At 301224 hours, at 609904, 3 platoons 39th Engineers received sniper fire. It was reported that two vehicles passing that location earlier, had also received sniper fire. Binh Son has 1 RF Company and 1 PF platoon sweeping through the area.

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 301300-0400 - 011300 Oct.
GENERAL: Continue operations in assigned AO.

1/3-46: Continue to secure and improve defense of LZ Chappin. Conduct local perimeter patrols.

1/3-46: Two platoons continue to recon area of agent report, VC platoon with 82mm mortar via 559968. Drop off two reinforced squads via 559962 and 562975.

0/3-46: C Co(-) continue to secure and improve defense of LZ Paradise. C3 continues to secure and improve defense of River Boat Scyth. One reinforced squad establish night ambush via 690977. Conduct local perimeter patrol.

1/3-46: From contact/search operation return to LZ Gator. 301630 hours, one reinforced squad for security of R&K equipment. 301900 hours, one reinforced squad to patrol/bush via 572998 and 577995. 010730 hours, provide 4 man day security force to R&K. Assist B Co in improving defense of LZ Gator.

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

8/3-46: E Co(-) assist A Co in defense of LZ Chippewa. Mortars, general support of LZ Chippewa and CAP 133.

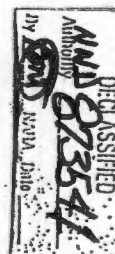
17/8/68: Provides 2 trucks for defense of Binh Son Bridge. One platoon on October 1, move to River Boat South by Mike Boat for operation on 2 October.

4. Casualties:

A. Friendly: 1 US KIA

B. Enemy: None

JAMES W. DOWNEY
MAJ, AMMER
8-3



COPY
from
THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES
Record Group No. _____